**ENVIRONMENTAL TACTORS** L O /IEW

# PROPOSED PROVISION OF EMERGENCY OVERFLOW STORAGE FACILITIES AT SEWAGE PUMPING STATIONS

VARIOUS LOCATIONS AT BERRY, CULBURRA, HUSKISSON, ST GEORGES BASIN and SUSSEX INLET

Prepared for

Shoalhaven City Council

December 2015



Prepared by:



Town Planning, Agricultural & Environmental Consultants

# PROPOSED PROVISION OF EMERGENCY OVERFLOW STORAGE FACILITIES AT SEWAGE PUMP STATIONS

# VARIOUS LOCATIONS AT BERRY, CULBURRA, HUSKISSON, ST GEORGES BASIN AND SUSSEX INLET

Ref. 15/30



# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.1	BACKGROUND	1			
1.2	DECISION MAKING PROCESS	1			
THE	THE SITES AND SURROUNDS				
2.1	BERRY				
	2.1.1 Berry SPS 5	3			
2.2	CULBURRA	5			
	2.2.1 Culburra – SPS 5	5			
	2.2.2 Culburra – SPS 6	7			
	2.2.3 Culburra – SPS 9	8			
	2.2.4 Culburra – SPS 10	10			
2.3	HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA	12			
	2.3.1 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3	12			
2.4	ST GEORGES BASIN				
	2.4.1 St Georges Basin – SPS 10				
	2.4.2 St Georges Basin – SPS 12				
	2.4.3 St Georges Basin – SPS 13				
2.5	SUSSEX INLET				
	2.5.1 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1				
	2.5.2 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16	21			
PRO	POSED ACTIVITY	23			
31		23			
0.1	3.1.1 Berry SPS 5	23			
	3.1.2 Culburra – SPS 5				
	3.1.3 Culburra – SPS 6				
	3.1.4 Culburra – SPS 9				
	3.1.5 Culburra – SPS 10	24			
	3.1.6 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3				
	3.1.7 St Georges Basin – SPS 10				
	3.1.8 St Georges Basin – SPS 12				
	3.1.9 St Georges Basin – SPS 13				
	3.1.10 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1				
	3.1.11 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16				
3.2	STAGING OF PROPOSAL				
3.3	CONSTRUCTION PERIOD AND WORKING HOURS				
3.4	PLANT AND EQUIPMENT				
STA	IUTORY SITUATION	28			
4.1.	STATE LEGISLATION				
4.1. 4.2	STATE LEGISLATION STATE POLICIES				
4.1. 4.2	STATE LEGISLATION STATE POLICIES 4.2.1 NSW Coastal Policy				
4.1. 4.2	<ul> <li>STATE LEGISLATION</li> <li>STATE POLICIES</li></ul>	28 33 33 33			
4.1. 4.2	<ul> <li>STATE LEGISLATION</li> <li>STATE POLICIES</li></ul>				
4.1. 4.2 4.3	<ul> <li>STATE LEGISLATION</li></ul>				
4.1. 4.2 4.3 4.4	<ul> <li>STATE LEGISLATION</li> <li>STATE POLICIES</li></ul>				
4.1. 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	STATE LEGISLATION	28 33 33 34 34 34 36 52 52 52			
	INTR 1.1 1.2 THE 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 PRO 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 STAT	INTRODUCTION           1.1         BACKGROUND           1.2         DECISION MAKING PROCESS           THE SITES AND SURROUNDS           2.1         BERRY           2.1.1         Berry SPS 5           2.2.2         CULBURRA           2.2.3         Culburra – SPS 6           2.2.4         Culburra – SPS 10           2.3         Culburra – SPS 10           2.3         HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA           2.3.1         Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3           2.4         ST GEORGES BASIN           2.4.1         ST Georges Basin – SPS 10           2.4.2         ST Georges Basin – SPS 12           2.4.3         ST Georges Basin – SPS 13           2.5         SUSSEX INLET           2.5.1         Sussex Inlet – SPS 16           PROPOSED ACTIVITY           3.1         PROPOSAL OUTLINE           3.1.1         Berry SPS 5           3.1.2         Culburra – SPS 9           3.1.3         Culburra – SPS 9           3.1.4         Culburra – SPS 9           3.1.5         Culburra – SPS 10           3.1.6         Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3           3.1.7         ST Georges Basin – SPS 10			

	5.1	TOPOGRAPHY AND SOILS		
	5.2	WATER	R AND SOIL QUALITY ISSUES	
		5.2.1	Acid Sulfate Soils	
		5.2.2	Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control	
	5.3	FLORA	AND FAUNA	58
	5.4	VISUAL	_ IMPACT	64
	5.5	HERITA	AGE	65
		5.5.1	Indigenous Heritage	65
		5.5.2	Non-Indigenous Heritage	65
	5.6	TRAFFI	IC AND TRANSPORTATION IMPACTS	66
	5.7	AMENI	TY IMPACTS	
	5.8	SERVIC	CING	67
	5.9	WASTE	MANAGEMENT	67
	5.10	NATUR	AL HAZARDS	68
		5.10.1	Bushfire	
		5.10.2	Flooding	68
6.0	CONS		TION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	70
7.0	RECO	MMEN	DATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	75
	7.1	LICENC	CES AND APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS	75
	7.2	RECOM	IMENDATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	75
8.0	CONC	LUSION	N AND RECOMMENDATIONS	79
9.0	DETE	RMINAT	ΓΙΟΝ	81

# **FIGURES**

Figure 1	Site Locality of Berry SPS 5
Figure 2	Aerial Photo of Berry SPS 5
Figure 3	Site Locality – Culburra
Figure 4	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 5
Figure 5	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 6
Figure 6	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 9
Figure 7	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 10
Figure 8	Site Locality – Huskisson
Figure 9	Aerial Photo of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3
Figure 10	Site Locality – St Georges Basin
Figure 11	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 10
Figure 12	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 12
Figure 13	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 13
Figure 14	Site Locality - Sussex Inlet (SPS 1)
Figure 15	Site Locality - Sussex Inlet (SPS 16)
Figure 16	Aerial Photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 1
Figure 17	Aerial Photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 16

## **ANNEXURES**

Annexure 1	Plans of Development
Annexure 2	Shoalhaven LEP 2014 Mapping
Annexure 3	Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment prepared by Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd
Annexure 4	Threatened Species Assessment prepared by Gaia Research Pty Ltd

### Document Status

Draft	Issued for Client Comment	17 <sup>th</sup> December 2015				
Final	Issued for Community Consultation	22 <sup>nd</sup> December 2015				
<ul> <li>Modifications to the REF following client comment include:</li> <li>Minor modification to Sectio0n 3.0 dealing with the project description</li> </ul>						

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 BACKGROUND

Shoalhaven City Council, through Shoalhaven Water, is the responsible water and sewer authority for the Shoalhaven City Local Government Area. As part of the responsibilities, Shoalhaven Water manages the collection, treatment and distribution of water, along with the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater back into the environment.

As part of the infrastructure utilised in undertaking these functions, Shoalhaven City Council maintain and operate a series of sewage pumping stations in order to transfer sewerage waste to the treatment plants. At times, failures in the systems occur due to circumstances such as mechanical failure, power outages and the like. Failures at the sewage pump station sites often lead to accidental discharge of untreated sewage waste into the environment.

In order to reduce the risks associated with such accidental discharges, Shoalhaven City Council are planning the provision of emergency storage capacity adjacent to sewage pumping stations in order to provide for the emergency storage of untreated sewage. Shoalhaven Water are currently considering the provision of emergency overflow storage capacity at eleven (11) of its sewer pump stations in various locations within townships of Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet.

This Review of Environmental Factors (REF) addresses the environmental impacts associated with these activities.

#### 1.2 DECISION MAKING PROCESS

The proposed works are being considered under Part 5 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, being activities which are permissible, do not require development consent, and are to be carried out by a public authority.

The activity is to be carried out by Shoalhaven City Council, where Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 is the relevant planning instrument, and the provisions of SEPP Infrastructure 2007 apply. Clause 106 of SEPP Infrastructure enables a public authority to undertake works associated with sewage reticulation without consent on any land, as is the case in this instance.

On this basis a Review of Environmental Factors (REF) for the proposed activity in accordance with Section 111 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act and Clause 228 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulations 2000 has been prepared to determine whether the scope of the proposal works are likely to create a

significant impact on the environment. If it is found that the proposed works would create a significant impact an Environmental Impact Statement and/or Species Impact Statement would need to be prepared before the activity could proceed.

### 2.0 THE SITES AND SURROUNDS

The proposals affect eleven (11) separate sewage pumping stations, located in the townships of Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet. The following provides relevant details regarding the various sites.

#### 2.1 BERRY

The proposal seeks to provide emergency storage capacity at one sewage pump station in Berry, being SPS 5. **Figure 1** below identifies the location of Berry SPS 5.



Figure 1: Site Locality of Berry SPS 5.

### 2.1.1 Berry SPS 5

The siting of Berry SPS 5 is to the south of Victoria Street immediately opposite Mark Radium Park which is currently the siting of development associated with the realignment of the Princes Highway, as shown in **Figure 1** above. **Figure 2** is an aerial photo of Berry SPS 5.

Berry SPS 5 is surrounded by the property containing The Arbour Retirement Complex and is sited adjacent the vehicular accessway servicing that development. The subject site features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 1** below shows the existing SPS. The site is in the vicinity of:

- The Arbour Retirement Complex to the south;
- Mark Radium Park to the north;
- The Princes Highway to the west; and
- Residential dwellings within Berry to the north-east.



Figure 2: Aerial photo of Berry SPS 5.



Plate 1: Berry SPS 5.

#### 2.2 CULBURRA

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at 4 sewage pump stations in the township of Culburra. **Figure 3** below identifies the location of the various pump stations.



Figure 3: Site locality – Culburra.

#### 2.2.1 Culburra – SPS 5

The siting of Culburra SPS 5 is located within an unconstructed section of The Strand road reserve between properties known as Nos 51 and 51 Addison Road, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 4** below.

Culburra SPS 5 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent shaft, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 2** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Culburra SPS 5 is in the vicinity of:

• Residential development to the south and east;

- The waters of Curley Bay to the west; and
- Vegetated lands to the north, and then residential development fronting Addison Road.



Figure 4: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 5.



Plate 2: Culburra SPS 5.

#### 2.2.2 Culburra – SPS 6

The siting of Culburra SPS 6 is located to the west of and opposite No. 156 Prince Edward Avenue, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and **Figure 5** below, being an aerial photo of the locality.

Culburra SPS 6 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 3** below shows the existing SPS. Land in the vicinity of the site is:

- Undeveloped to the north and south;
- To the east is single residential dwellings; and
- To the west, land is undeveloped containing vegetated lands, and then the waters of Curleys Bay.



Figure 5: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 6.



Plate 3: Culburra SPS 6.

#### 2.2.3 Culburra – SPS 9

The siting of Culburra SPS 6 is opposite No 42 East Crescent, Culburra Beach, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 6** below. Access to the SPS is via East Crescent which is provided with a sealed surface in this location.

Culburra SPS 9 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 4** below shows the existing SPS.

Land in the vicinity of the site is:

- Undeveloped west of East Crescent; and
- Developed with single residential dwellings to the east.

Lake Wollumboola is sited to the west of Culburra SPS 9, being separated by native vegetation.



Figure 6: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 9.



Plate 4: Culburra SPS 9.

#### 2.2.4 Culburra – SPS 10

The siting of Culburra SPS 10 is located to the west of the East Crescent Road reserve opposite No. 14 East Crescent, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 7** below.

Culburra SPS 10 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 5** below shows the existing SPS. Access to Culburra SPS 10 is via an all-weather gravel access in East Crescent.

In the vicinity of Culburra SPS 10 is generally undeveloped land, with the exception of that to the west, which contains single residential dwellings, separated by naturally vegetated lands.



Figure 7: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 10.



Plate 5: Culburra SPS 10.

#### 2.3 HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA

Shoalhaven Council are seeking to provide emergency storage facilities at one location in the Huskisson township, this being SPS 3. **Figure 8** below identifies the location of Huskisson SPS 3.



Figure 8: Site Locality Huskisson.

#### 2.3.1 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3

The siting of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 is to the west of Sydney Street, sited generally at the intersection of Sydney Street and Bowen Street, as shown in **Figure 8** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 9** below.

Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 features an in-ground pump station and an above ground electrical board with access via a gravel track from Sydney Street. **Plate 6** below shows the existing SPS.

The area surrounding Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 contains single residential dwellings to the north and east. Land to the south and west is undeveloped vegetated lands.



Figure 9: Aerial photo of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3.



Plate 6: Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3.

#### 2.4 ST GEORGES BASIN

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at 3 sewage pump stations in the township of St Georges Basin. **Figure 10** below identifies the location of the various pump stations.



Figure 10: Site locality – St Georges Basin.

#### 2.4.1 St Georges Basin – SPS 10

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 10 is located to north of No.184 Loralyn Avenue as shown in **Figure 10** above, and the aerial photo being **Figure 11** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 10 features an in-ground pump station, valve pit and overflow structure, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate7** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 10 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the south and north;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the west; and

• Vegetated land and residential development to the east of the site fronting Loralyn Avenue.



Figure 11: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 10.



Plate 7: St Georges Basin SPS 10.

#### 2.4.2 St Georges Basin – SPS 12

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 12 is located to the north of No.157 Walmer Avenue, as shown in **Figure 10** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 12** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 12 features an in-ground pump station and valve pit sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 8** below shows the existing SPS.



Figure 12: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 12.



Plate 8: St Georges Basin SPS 12.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 12 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the north and south;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the west; and
- Vegetated land and residential development to the east of the site fronting Walmer Avenue.

#### 2.4.3 St Georges Basin – SPS 13

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 13 is located to the south of No.104 Greville Avenue and off Irene Street, as shown in **Figure 10** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 14** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 13 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a valve pit, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 9** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 13 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the north;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the south; and
- Vegetated land and residential development fronting Irene Street to the west; and
- Vegetated foreshore land to the east.



Figure 13: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 13.



Plate 9: St Georges Basin SPS 13.

#### 2.5 SUSSEX INLET

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at two sewage pump stations in the township of Culburra. **Figures 14** and **15** below identify the location of the two pump stations.

Review of Environmental Factors Shoalhaven City Council – Proposed Emergency Overflow Storage Facilities Various Locations at Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet



Figure 14: Site locality – Sussex Inlet (SPS 1).





#### 2.5.1 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1

The siting of Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is located between No.34 and No.36 River Road, Sussex Inlet, as shown in **Figure 14** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 16** below.

Sussex Inlet SPS 1 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board, vent shaft and valve pit, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 10** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the east and west;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the north; and
- Residential development to the south fronting River Road.



Figure 16: Aerial photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 1.



Plate 10: Sussex Inlet SPS 1.

#### 2.5.2 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16

The siting of Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is located within a foreshore reserve south of Lakeland Avenue, Berrara, as shown in **Figure 15** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 17** below.

Sussex Inlet SPS 16 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board, valve pit, chlorine tank, vent pipe and a vent shaft, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 11** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development and vegetated reserve land fronting Lakeland Avenue to the north;
- The waters of Berrara Creek to the south west; and
- Vegetated lands and a tourist park to the south and south east.



Figure 17: Aerial photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 16.



Plate 11: Sussex Inlet SPS 16.

### 3.0 **PROPOSED ACTIVITY**

#### 3.1 PROPOSAL OUTLINE

Shoalhaven City Council proposes to provide emergency overflow storage facilities connected to a number of sewage pumping stations in either in-ground storage tanks, or underground pipes. The intention is to provide capacity of up to 8 hours of gravity flow in the event of pump station failure to avoid untreated effluent waste being discharged into the environment. The rationale of such works is to provide sufficient emergency storage capacity in order that the failures can be rectified before such discharges occur. The works are intended to have beneficial long term impacts by minimising the occurrence of overflow discharges from the sewerage system.

Plans of the proposed work are included in **Annexure 1**.

The following sections of the REF detail the proposed works affecting each of the sites.

#### 3.1.1 Berry SPS 5

The proposal for Berry SPS 5 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 9.05 m, and a depth of approximately 2.3 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The system will be vented via the existing vent pipe provided in conjunction with the established sewage pump station. The works are proposed to be connected to the existing SPS via a 3 m length of sewer pipe.

The tank is proposed to be connected to the existing overflow pipe and head wall.

The works are proposed to the west of the existing pump station in the north-western corner of the allotment, and will require the removal of a small number of trees and shrubs which appear to have been planted in conjunction with the establishment of the sewage pump station.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.2 Culburra – SPS 5

The proposal for Culburra SPS 5 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 7.8 m, and a depth of approximately 2.89 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the existing SPS via a sewer pipe with a 300 mm diameter and having a length of approximately 6 m.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station and will not require the removal of any significant vegetation, with this being restricted to grass lawn.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.3 Culburra – SPS 6

The proposal for Culburra SPS 6 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 9.05 m, and a depth of approximately 3.4 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the existing SPS via a sewer pipe having a length of approximately 4.5 m and a diameter of 225 mm.

The works are proposed to the south-east of the existing pump station adjacent the existing internal access road that services the sewage pumping station in the north-western corner of the allotment, and will require the removal of a small number of trees.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.4 Culburra – SPS 9

The proposal for Culburra SPS 9 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 4.8 m, and a depth of approximately 4.0 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe having a length of approximately 2.7 m.

The works are proposed to the north of the existing pump station on the raised area provided in conjunction with the sewerage pumping station. The proposal will result in the removal of a very small number of trees to enable its siting.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.5 Culburra – SPS 10

The proposal for Culburra SPS 10 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 7.8 m, and a depth of approximately 4.4 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. Connection to the SPS via a sewer pipe with a length of approximately 6.9 m and a diameter of 300 mm.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station adjacent the constructed access serving the established sewerage pumping station. The proposal will result in the removal of a very small number of trees to enable its siting.

No additional vent pipe is proposed.

#### 3.1.6 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3

The proposal for Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3 is to install a 1.5 m diameter storage pipe having a length of approximately 14.6 m at a depth of approximately 3.9 m, with a

soil covering of approximately 2.3 m, along with a 1.05 m manhole. A vent shaft is proposed at the northern end of the storage pipe.

The storage pipe is to be located to the east of the sewage pumping station, between it and Sydney Street.

The proposal will not result in the removal of vegetation as the works are sited on lands that have already been disturbed.

#### 3.1.7 St Georges Basin – SPS 10

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 10 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 6.0 m, and a depth of approximately 3.44 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting above the surrounding by approximately 400 mm. The tank will be connected to the SPS via: a sewer pipe of approximately 18.5 m, a new manhole, and another new section of sewer pipe of approximately 11.9 m that will connect to an existing manhole adjacent to the SPS.

The works are proposed to the north east of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of pipes and removal of a very small number of trees to enable siting of the in-ground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.8 St Georges Basin – SPS 12

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 12 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 10.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.85 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the finished ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe of approximately 10.9 m.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the in-ground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.9 St Georges Basin – SPS 13

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 13 is to install a 1.8 m diameter storage pipe having a length of approximately 9.8 m and with two access hatches one of which will include an odour filter. The storage pipe will be placed in-ground with a soil covering of approximately 1.1 m. the storage pipe will connect to the SPS via two new sections of sewer pipe (of approximately 2 m and 3 m), along with a new 1.05 m manhole.

The works are proposed to the south east of the existing pump station and will require a small extension of the existing hard stand to the south and south east.

The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the storage pipe.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.10 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1

The proposal for Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 6.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.38 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe of approximately 16.5 m and a new manhole.

The works are proposed to the south and west of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the inground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.1.11 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16

The proposal for Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 4.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.93 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a new vent pipe of 4.0 m. A new sewer pipe of approximately 6.3 m will connect the inground tank with an existing manhole and the existing sewer.

The works are proposed to the west of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of a small area of existing landscaping to enable the siting of the vent pipe. The proposed in-ground tank and new sewer pipe will not result in the removal of any vegetation as the land affected is already disturbed.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.2 STAGING OF PROPOSAL

The proposed activity will be undertaken in phases, including the design phase, construction and commissioning.

The construction will be undertaken as follows:

- Vegetation clearance/grooming where required;
- Installation and maintenance of erosion and sediment controls during construction;

- Excavation of land for tanks or pipes;
- Construction of prefabricated concrete storage tank or prefabricated pipes;
- Installation of interconnecting fittings;
- Installation of discharge pipe;
- Re-establish affected site by way of re-vegetation or re-construction of access.

Once completed, the asset will be maintained by Shoalhaven Water.

#### Waste Disposal

Waste material from the projects will be restricted to:

- excavated material; and
- excess material used in the works.

#### 3.3 CONSTRUCTION PERIOD AND WORKING HOURS

The expected total duration of the construction period for each site is anticipated to be approximately 4 weeks.

Work hours will be between 7:00 am and 5:00 pm, Mondays to Fridays. Work on Saturday may be undertaken between the hours of 8:00 am and 1:00 pm depending on the schedule progress and Council's desire to complete the project as quickly as possible.

No work is proposed on Sundays or public holidays.

#### 3.4 PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Plant and equipment utilised in the construction works include:

- various earthmoving equipment including excavators;
- trucks;
- compactors;
- mobile crane to lift tanks and pipes into place; and
- concrete trucks and concrete pumps.

### 4.0 STATUTORY SITUATION

#### 4.1. STATE LEGISLATION

#### Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, 1979

Generally the environmental assessment procedures for development fall within the provisions of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act (EP&A Act), and in particular Parts 3A, 4 and 5 of this Act. Part 3A refers to major projects for which the Minister of Planning is the consent authority. If Part 4 consent is required (ie. a development application is required) then the assessment provisions as outlined under Part 4 apply. Where these procedures do not have to be followed because development consent is not required under the relevant environmental planning instrument, the environmental assessment provisions outlined within Part 5 of the Act are required to be complied with. Part 5 assessment is normally associated with public infrastructure undertakings, such as that which is proposed.

As is detailed in the body of this REF, the proposed activities are to be carried out within the City of Shoalhaven, pursuant to SEPP Infrastructure where Clause 106 enables a public authority to undertake works associated with sewage reticulation without consent on any land, as is the case in this instance.

The assessment of the environmental effects of the proposals are therefore being considered under Part 5 of the Environment Planning & Assessment Act, being a proposal which is permissible, does not require planning consent and an activity which is to be carried out by a public authority. On this basis, this report provides a Review of Environmental Factors for the proposed activity in accordance with Section 111 of the EP&A Act and Clause 228 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulations.

This is further discussed in detail in Section 4.2.3.

#### Fisheries Management Act 1994

Under the provisions of Section 200 of this Act:

"200(1) a local government authority must not carry out dredging or reclamation work in any waters except under the authority of a permit issued by the Minister.

Maximum penalty: 500 penalty points

- (2) This section does not apply to:
  - (a) work authorised under the Crown Lands Act, 1989; or

- (b) a work authorised by a relevant public authority (other than a local government authority).
- (3) This section has effect irrespective of any other Act to the contrary."

For the purposes of this legislation dredging means (Section 198A):

- "(a) any work that involves excavation within water, land, or
- (b) any work that involves the removal of material from water or land that is prescribed by the regulations as being dredging work to which this Division applies."

The proposed activity does not involve dredging in 'key fish habitat' as defined and mapped by the consent authority (Part 7, Division 3). With regard to the other provisions of the Act, the proposed activity:

- would not affect declared aquatic reserves (Part 7, Division 2 of the Act);
- would not impact mangroves and marine vegetation (Part 7, Division 4);
- would not involve disturbance to gravel beds where salmon or trout spawn (s. 208 of the Act);
- does not involve the release of live fish (Part 7, Division 7);
- does not involve the construction of permanent dams and weirs (s. 218);
- would not impact declared threatened species of endangered ecological communities declared under the Act (Part 7A);
- does not constitute a declared key threatening process (Part 7A);
- would not use explosives in a watercourse (Clauses 70 and 71 of the Fisheries Management (General) Regulation 2010).

As such, a Fisheries Permit is not required under the Fisheries Management Act.

#### Protection of the Environment Operations Act

The Protection of the Environment Operations Act (POEO Act) commenced on 1 July, 1999. This legislation provides a single licensing arrangement to replace the different licences and approvals under previous pollution control legislation (<u>ie</u>. Clean Air, Water and Noise and Waste Management).

The EPA is the regulatory authority for activities specified in Schedule 1 of the Act (scheduled activities). Local Government is the regulatory authority for non-scheduled activities, except activities undertaken by a public authority which the EPA will regulate. The EPA licenses scheduled activities. Local Government regulate non-scheduled activities through notice and enforcement powers. However the EPA can issue a licence to regulate water pollution from a non-scheduled activity.

The proposals to undertake works associated with sewage pumping stations connected to treatment works would constitute activities associated with sewage treatment. Schedule 1 of the POEO Act. Includes the following:

- (1) This clause applies to **sewage treatment**, meaning the operation of sewage treatment systems (including the treatment works, pumping stations, sewage overflow structures and the reticulation system) that involve the discharge or likely discharge of wastes or by-products to land or waters.
- (2) The activity to which this clause applies is declared to be a scheduled activity if it has a processing capacity that exceeds:
  - (a) 2,500 persons equivalent, as determined in accordance with guidelines established by an EPA Gazettal notice, or
  - (b) 750 kilolitres per day,

whichever is the greater.

The sewage systems affected by the proposed activities, that is Berry, Culburra, Huskisson & Vincentia, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet are all currently licenced with the Environment Protection Authority (EPA). In this regard, the Berry scheme is separately licenced being referenced Licence No. 1736, the Culburra, Huskisson & Vincentia and St Georges Basin schemes are licenced as part of the Northern Shoalhaven Reclaimed Water Management Scheme (REMS) which is referenced Licence No. 2419, whilst the Sussex Inlet scheme is a separate one referenced Licence No. 3936.

As a result, no further approval under the POEO Act is required.

#### **Threatened Species Conservation Act**

This legislation was introduced with the objective of conserving threatened species, populations and ecological communities of animals and plants. The Act amends the Environment Planning & Assessment Act and the National Parks & Wildlife Act. With respect to this proposal this legislation introduces the need for a proposal to address certain matters in respect of threatened species and their habitats.

The works involved in this project include excavation and tree removal to varying degrees. For the most part however, the works are adjacent to areas that have been disturbed given their proximity to the established sewage pumping stations and the associated infrastructure, such as access.

Flora and fauna impacts are further discussed in Section 5.3 of this REF.
#### Native Vegetation Act

The objectives of the Native Vegetation Act (NV Act) essentially relate to the conservation and management of native vegetation.

The definition of "native vegetation" under the NV Act is quite broad, it includes; trees, understorey plants, groundcovers and plants occurring in a wetland. To be considered native, indigenous species must cover more than 50% of the area.

Pursuant to Section 25, the NV Act does not apply to certain types of clearing of native vegetation including:

- (g) any <u>clearing</u> that is, or is part of, an activity carried out by a determining authority within the meaning of Part 5 of the EPA Act if the determining authority has complied with that Part,
- (h) any <u>clearing</u> that is, or is part of, an activity carried out in accordance with an approval of a determining authority within the meaning of Part 5 of the EPA Act if the determining authority has complied with that Part,

This REF is an assessment pursuant to Part 5 of the EP&A Act, therefore any clearing associated with the activities described within this REF, and approved on the basis of this REF by the relevant determining authority, are excluded from the provisions of this legislation. Consequently, as Shoalhaven City Council will comply with Part 5 of the EP&A Act, the proposed activity is excluded from the legislative provisions of the NV Act.

#### Water Management Act 2000

The proposed works are in the vicinity of the Shoalhaven River, a watercourse which is subject to the provisions of the Water Management Act.

The Water Management Act (WM Act) is the main piece of water legislation for NSW ensuring that water is provided for the environment and more secure access to water users. A controlled activity approval under the WMA is required for certain types of developments and activities that are carried out in or near a river, lake or estuary. The WM Act replaces the Rivers and Foreshores Improvements Act.

Section 91 of the WM Act specifies that:

- "(1) There are two kinds of activity approvals, namely, controlled activity approvals and aquifer interference approvals.
- (2) A controlled activity approval confers a right on its holder to carry out a specified controlled activity at a specified location in, on or under waterfront land."

Under the WM Act, a controlled activity is defined as:

- "(a) the erection of a building or the carrying out of a work (within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979), or
- (b) the removal of material (whether or not extractive material) or vegetation from land, whether by way of excavation or otherwise, or
- (c) the deposition of material (whether or not extractive material) on land, whether by way of landfill operations or otherwise, or
- (d) the carrying out of any other activity that affects the quantity or flow of water in a water source."

For the purposes of the WM Act, "waterfront land" means:

- (a) the bed of any river, together with any land lying between the bed of the river and a line drawn parallel to, and the prescribed distance inland of, the highest bank of the river, or
- (a1) the bed of any lake, together with any land lying between the bed of the lake and a line drawn parallel to, and the prescribed distance inland of, the shore of the lake, or
- (a2) the bed of any estuary, together with any land lying between the bed of the estuary and a line drawn parallel to, and the prescribed distance inland of, the mean high water mark of the estuary, or
- (b) if the regulations so provide, the bed of the coastal waters of the State, and any land lying between the shoreline of the coastal waters and a line drawn parallel to, and the prescribed distance inland of, the mean high water mark of the coastal waters,

The WM Act outlines that a "river" includes:

- (a) any watercourse, whether perennial or intermittent and whether comprising a natural channel or a natural channel artificially improved, and
- (b) any tributary, branch or other watercourse into or from which a watercourse referred to in paragraph (a) flows, and
- (c) anything declared by the regulations to be a river,

whether or not it also forms part of a lake or estuary, but does not include anything declared by the regulations not to be a river.

However, Clause 38 of the WM Regulations outlines that:

#### 38 Controlled activities—public authorities

A public authority is exempt from section 91E (1) of the Act in relation to all controlled activities that it carries out in, on or under waterfront land.

As the proposed works are to be undertaken by Shoalhaven City Council, given the provisions of Clause 38 of the Regulations, the proposed works would be exempt from the

need to obtain a controlled activity approval under this legislation. Under these circumstances, the proposal does not require a controlled activity under this legislation.

Water quality impacts are considered in Section 5.2 of this REF.

#### National Parks & Wildlife Act

The National Parks & Wildlife Act, 1974 provides for the protection of national parks, nature reserves, state recreation areas, designated wilderness areas and archaeological sites. The Act also prohibits the disturbance of archaeological sites, threatened and protected fauna, designated wilderness and National Parks.

The NSW National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974 (as amended) provides the primary basis for the legal protection and management of Aboriginal sites within NSW. Implementation of the Aboriginal heritage provisions of this Act is the responsibility of the Aboriginal Heritage Division of the NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service. The rationale behind the Act is to prevent unnecessary or unwarranted destruction of relics and to protect and conserve relics where such action is considered warranted.

If any previously unrecorded Aboriginal sites or relics are detected during the course of the demolition and construction activity, work must cease immediately and the finds must be reported to the NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service Southern Directorate and advice sought as to appropriate course of action.

Council is reminded that under the terms of the National Parks & Wildlife Act, 1974, it is an offence to knowingly destroy, damage or deface an Aboriginal relic without obtaining the prior written permission of the Director-General of the NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service.

Indigenous Heritage matters are further addressed in Section 5.5.1 of this REF.

## 4.2 STATE POLICIES

#### 4.2.1 NSW Coastal Policy

The NSW Coastal Policy applies:

- three nautical miles seaward of the mainland and offshore islands;
- one kilometre landward of the open coast high water mark;
- a distance of one kilometre around:
  - $\Rightarrow$  all bays, estuaries, coastal lakes, lagoons and islands;
  - ⇒ tidal waters of coastal rivers to the limit of mangroves, as defined by NSW Fisheries (1985) maps or the tidal limit whichever is closer to the sea.

## <u>Comment</u>

Apart from Berry SPS 5, all sites are identified by mapping supporting the NSW Coastal Policy as being affected by the provisions of the Policy.

#### 4.2.2 State Environmental Planning Policy No. 71 – Coastal Protection

Apart from Berry SPS 5, all sites are located within the coastal zone, and as such, the provisions of SEPP 71 are relevant to those areas. Notwithstanding the above, it is noted that the provisions of SEPP 71 – Coastal Protection only apply to circumstances where a development application is required. As outlined above in Section 4.1, the current works do not require development consent, and as such, are not subject to a development application. Irrespective of this, it is considered that the proposed works are consistent with the thrust of SEPP 71 – Coastal Protection particularly due to the water quality improvements that are expected through the provision of emergency storage capacity of the relevant sewage pump stations.

#### 4.2.3 State Environmental Planning Policy – Infrastructure

The provisions of SEPP Infrastructure assists government agencies, local councils and the communities they support by simplifying the process for providing infrastructure in areas such as education, hospitals, transport and recreational facilities. SEPP Infrastructure has the following aims:

to facilitate the effective delivery of infrastructure across the State by:

- (a) improving regulatory certainty and efficiency through a consistent planning regime for infrastructure and the provision of services, and
- (b) providing greater flexibility in the location of infrastructure and service facilities, and
- (c) allowing for the efficient development, redevelopment or disposal of surplus government owned land, and
- (d) identifying the environmental assessment category into which different types of infrastructure and services development fall (including identifying certain development of minimal environmental impact as exempt development), and
- (e) identifying matters to be considered in the assessment of development adjacent to particular types of infrastructure development, and
- (f) providing for consultation with relevant public authorities about certain development during the assessment process or prior to development commencing.

The provisions of SEPP Infrastructure operate by, amongst other things, identifying certain works which can be undertaken without the need to obtain development consent. As

outlined above, works that can be undertaken without consent are subject to the assessment provisions of Part 5 of the EP&A Act.

Having regard to the subject works, these involve supplementary works associated with sewer pump stations to provide additional emergency storage.

Part 3 – Development Controls of SEPP Infrastructure outlines the development controls associated with this policy. Part 3 – Development Controls includes those activities which can be undertaken under the SEPP without the need to obtain development consent.

Division 18 of Part 3 deals with "Sewerage Systems". Clause 106 in particular states the following:

#### 106 Development permitted without consent

- (3) Development for the purpose of sewage reticulation systems may be carried out:
  - (a) by or on behalf of a public authority or any person licensed under the Water Industry Competition Act 2006 without consent on any land, and
  - (b) by any other person with consent on any land.

However, such development may be carried out on land reserved under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 only if the development is authorised by or under that Act.

For the purposes of Division 21, "sewage reticulation system" means:

a facility for the collection and transfer of sewage to a sewage treatment plant or water recycling facility for treatment, or transfer of the treated water for use or disposal, including associated:

- (a) pipelines and tunnels, and
- (b) pumping stations, and
- (c) dosing facilities, and
- (d) odour control works, and
- (e) sewage overflow structures, and
- (f) vent stacks.

Furthermore, for the purposes of SEPP Infrastructure, "a public authority" is defined as:

- (a) has the same meaning as it has in the Act, and
- (b) in respect of development connected with rail corridors or railway infrastructure facilities, includes the Australian Rail Track Corporation Limited (ACN 081 455 754).

The EP&A Act 1979 defines a public authority as

- (a) a public or local authority constituted by or under an Act, or
- (b) a government Department, or
- (c) a statutory body representing the Crown, or
- (d) a chief executive officer within the meaning of the <u>Public Sector</u> <u>Employment and Management Act 2002</u> (including the Secretary), or
- (e) a statutory State owned corporation (and its subsidiaries) within the meaning of the <u>State Owned Corporations Act 1989</u>, or
- (f) a chief executive officer of a corporation or subsidiary referred to in paragraph (e), or
- (g) a person prescribed by the regulations for the purposes of this definition.

Shoalhaven City Council is a local authority constituted under the Local Government Act 1993, and is therefore a 'public authority' for the purposes of SEPP Infrastructure.

It is noted that the relevant proposals are not sited on land reserved under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.

Given the above statutory provisions, it is clear that the Council (being a public authority) is able to undertake the works (development of a sewage reticulation system) under the provisions of SEPP Infrastructure.

Under the circumstances, it is considered that the provisions of SEPP Infrastructure, and in particular Clause 106, apply with respect to the current project and as a result, the development is permissible without consent, and Part 5 of the EP&A Act applies.

#### 4.3 SHOALHAVEN LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN 2014 (SLEP)

Shoalhaven Local Environmental Plan 2014 (SLEP) applies to the subject land. Accompanying this REF as **Annexure 2** are a series of maps that consider the provisions of Shoalhaven LEP 2014. **Table 1** below outlines the zones that apply to the various sites the subject of this REF.

Site	Zone
Berry SPS 5	SP2 Infrastructure
Culburra SPS 5	E2 Environmental Conservation R2 Low Density Residential
Culburra SPS 6	E2 Environmental Conservation RE1 Public Recreation

	Table	e 1	
Zoning	under	SLEP	2014

Site	Zone
Culburra SPS 9	RE1 Public Recreation
Culburra SPS 10	RE1 Public Recreation R3 Medium Density Residential
Huskisson & Vincentia SPS 3	R2 Low Density Residential E1 National Parks and Nature Reserves <sup>1</sup>
St Georges Basin SPS 10	RE1 Public Recreation
St Georges Basin SPS 12	RE1 Public Recreation
St Georges Basin SPS 13	RE1 Public Recreation
Sussex Inlet SPS 1	RE1 Public Recreation
Sussex Inlet SPS 16	RE1 Public Recreation

<sup>1</sup> Established SPS sited on E1 zoned land however by reference to the plans provided by Shoalhaven Council (Annexure 1), the proposed works, are on land zoned R2 Low Density Residential.

As outlined above in Section 4.2.3, the proposal is permissible without consent under the provisions of SEPP Infrastructure, and consequently, it is unnecessary to consider permissibility under SLEP. Clause 5.12 of SLEP deals with Infrastructure Development and states that:

- (1) This Plan does not restrict or prohibit, or enable the restriction or prohibition of, the carrying out of any development, by or on behalf of a public authority, that is permitted to be carried out with or without development consent, or that is exempt development, under State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure 2007).
- (2) This Plan does not restrict or prohibit, or enable the restriction or prohibition of the use of existing buildings of the Crown by the Crown.

As outlined above in Section 4.2.3 of this REF, the proposed works are to be undertaken pursuant to the provisions of SEPP Infrastructure. It is noted that pursuant to subclause (2), the provisions of SLEP must not restrict development permitted under SEPP Infrastructure.

Other Parts of the SLEP affect development having regard to:

- Part 4 Principal Development Standards.
- Part 5 Miscellaneous Provisions.
- Part 6 Urban Release Areas; and
- Part 7 Additional Local Provisions.

The effect of these Parts depend on a number of matters, including mapping which supports the SLEP, along with the nature of the site and application.

Mapping accompanying SLEP has been reviewed, and **Table 2** assesses the proposed works against those provisions having application to the site and activity.

# Table 2

# Shoalhaven LEP 2014 Provisions

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions		Comments		
5.5	continued	<ul> <li>(a) existing public access to and along the coastal foreshore for pedestrians</li> <li>(including persons with a disability) with a view to:</li> <li>(i) maintaining existing public access and where possible, improving that</li> </ul>	•	The proposed activity will not impede or diminish public access to coastal foreshore areas.		
		access, and				
		(ii) identifying opportunities for new public access, and				
		(b) the suitability of the proposed development, its relationship with the surrounding area and its impact on the natural scenic quality, taking into account:	•	The activity will not affect the scenic quality of the surrounding area, with works being generally subsurface.		
		<ul> <li>(i) the type of the proposed development and any associated land uses or activities (including compatibility of any land-based and water- based coastal activities), and</li> </ul>				
		(ii) the location, and				
		<ul><li>(iii) the bulk, scale, size and overall built form design of any building or work involved, and</li></ul>				
		(c) the impact of the proposed development on the amenity of the coastal foreshore including:	•	No amenity impacts arise with the works being generally subsurface.		
	(i) any significant overshadowing of the coastal foreshore, and					
		(ii) any loss of views from a public place to the coastal foreshore, and				
		<ul> <li>(d) how the visual amenity and scenic qualities of the coast, including coastal headlands, can be protected, and</li> </ul>	•	No impacts are expected on visual amenity or scenic quality.		
		(e) how biodiversity and ecosystems, including:	•	The proposal is not expected to adversely		
		(i) native coastal vegetation and existing wildlife corridors, and		impact on biodiversity or ecosystems. This is further addressed in Section 5.3 of REF.		
	(II) FOCK platforms, and (iii) water quality of coastal waterbodies, and					
		<ul> <li>(iii) water quarty or occurrent water because, and</li> <li>(iv) native fauna and native flora, and their habitats, can be conserved, and</li> </ul>				
		(f) the cumulative impacts of the proposed development and other development on the coastal catchment	•	The activity is unlikely to result in adverse cumulative impacts due to the positive environmental outcomes associated with the works.		

SLEP 2014 Clause	Provisions	Comments	
5.5 continued	(3) Development consent must not be granted to development on land that is wholly or partly within the coastal zone unless the consent authority is satisfied that:		
	<ul> <li>(a) the proposed development will not impede or diminish, where practicable, the physical, land-based right of access of the public to or along the coastal foreshore, and</li> </ul>	Not applicable to the activity.	
	(b) if effluent from the development is disposed of by a non-reticulated system, it will not have a negative effect on the water quality of the sea, or any beach, estuary, coastal lake, coastal creek or other similar body of water, or a rock platform, and	Not applicable to the activity.	
	(c) the proposed development will not discharge untreated stormwater into the sea, or any beach, estuary, coastal lake, coastal creek or other similar body of water, or a rock platform, and	Not applicable to the activity.	
	(d) the proposed development will not:	Not applicable to the activity.	
	(i) be significantly affected by coastal hazards, or		
	(ii) have a significant impact on coastal hazards, or		
	(iii) increase the risk of coastal hazards in relation to any other land		
Clause 5.10	(1) The objectives of this clause are:	There are no sites that directly contain	
Heritage	(a) to conserve the environmental heritage of Shoalhaven; and	identified heritage items under SLEP.	
Conservation	(b) to conserve the heritage significance of heritage items and heritage conservation areas including associated fabric, settings and views; and	However, Berry SPS 5 is located within the vicinity of an identified heritage item, being	
	(c) to conserve archaeological sites; and	identified.	
	(d) to conserve Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal places of heritage significance.	The proposed works in this location are restricted to the installation of an in ground	
	(2) Development consent is required for any of the following:	concrete tank which is not prominent in the	
	(a) demolishing or moving any of the following or altering the exterior of any of the following (including, in the case of a building, making changes to its detail, fabric, finish or appearance):	landscape. The construction activities are sited well clear of the identified item such that no direct impacts will arise. Consequently,	
	(i) a heritage item,	impacts on the heritage item are not anticipated	
	(ii) an Aboriginal object		
	(iii) a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,		

SLEP 2014 Clause	Provisions		Comments		
Clause 7.1 Acid sulfate soils	(1)	The object expose of	ctive of this clause is to ensure that development does not disturb, r drain acid sulfate soils and cause environmental damage.	All sites are affected by potential acid sulfate soils to varying degrees as follows:	
	(2)	Developn	nent consent is required for the carrying out of works described in the	Berry SPS 5	Class 5
		Table to t	his subclause on land shown on the Acid Sulfate Soils Map as being	Culburra SPS 5	Classes 4 and 5
				Culburra SPS 6	Classes 4 and 5
		Class	Works	Culburra SPS 9	Classes 4 and 5
		1	Any works.	Culburra SPS 10	Classes 4 and 5
		2	Works below the natural ground surface.	Huskisson & Vincentia SPS 3	Class 5
			Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered.	St Georges Basin SPS 10	Class 5
		3	Works more than 1 metre below the natural ground surface. Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered more than	St Georges Basin SPS 12	Class 2 and 5
		Ū.		St Georges Basin SPS 13	Class 5
			1 metre below the natural ground surface.	Sussex Inlet SPS 1	Class 5
		4	Works more than 2 metres below the natural ground surface.	Sussex Inlet SPS 16	Class 2 and 5
	(3) (4)		Works by which the watertable is likely to be lowered more than 2 metres below the natural ground surface.	With regard to those proposi land, whilst in part these	als on the Class 5 are sited within
		5	Works within 500 metres of adjacent Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 land that is below 5 metres Australian Height Datum by which the watertable is likely to be lowered below 1 metre Australian Height Datum on adjacent Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 land.	500 metres of Class 1, 2 3, the proposed works are eith AHD, or alternatively, are not the water table. As such, furt these sites (ie. Berry SPS	or 4 affected land, her not below 5 m expected to lower her assessment of \$5, Huskisson &
		Developn of works the propo been prov	nent consent must not be granted under this clause for the carrying out unless an acid sulfate soils management plan has been prepared for sed works in accordance with the Acid Sulfate Soils Manual and has vided to the consent authority.	Vincentia SPS 3, St George St Georges Basin SPS 13 ar 1) is not warranted. However, it is recommended sulfate soils assessment be	es Basin SPS 10, ad Sussex Inlet SPS d that further acid
		for the ca	rying out of works if:	regard to Culburra SPS 5,	Culburra SPS 6,

SLEP 2014 Clause	Provisions	Comments	
7.1 continued	<ul> <li>(a) a preliminary assessment of the proposed works prepared in accordance with the Acid Sulfate Soils Manual indicates that an acid sulfate soils management plan is not required for the works, and</li> <li>(b) the preliminary assessment has been provided to the consent authority and the consent authority has confirmed the assessment by notice in writing to</li> </ul>	Culburra SPS 9, Culburra SPS 10, St Georges Basin SPS 12 and Sussex Inlet SPS 16, to review the actual extent of acid sulfate soils, and where present, an acid sulfate soils management plan be prepared and	
	<ul> <li>the person proposing to carry out the works.</li> <li>(5) Despite subclause (2), development consent is not required under this clause for the carrying out of any of the following works by a public authority (including ancillary work such as excavation, construction of access ways or the supply of power):</li> </ul>	implemented should the works proceed.	
	(a) emergency work, being the repair of the works of the public authority required to be carried out urgently because the works have been damaged, have ceased to function or pose a risk to the environment or to public health and safety,		
	(b) routine management work, being the periodic inspection, cleaning, repair or replacement of the works of the public authority (other than work that involves the disturbance of more than 1 tonne of soil).		
	<ul> <li>(c) minor work, being work that costs less than \$20,000 (other than drainage work)</li> </ul>		
	(6) Despite subclause (2), development consent is not required under this clause to carry out any works if:		
	<ul><li>(a) the works involve the disturbance of less than 1 tonne of soil, and</li><li>(b) the works are not likely to lower the watertable.</li></ul>		
Clause 7.3 Flood Planning	<ul> <li>(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:</li> <li>(a) to minimise the flood risk to life and property associated with the use of land,</li> <li>(b) to allow development on land that is compatible with the land's flood hazard, taking into account projected changes as a result of climate change,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Flood Planning Area Map that accompanies the SLEP 2014 identifies the proposed sites as being affected by flooding to varying degrees.</li> <li>Notwithstanding this, the proposal:</li> <li>Will not impact flood waters due to all works being subsurface,</li> </ul>	

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions	Comments
7.3 continued	(2)	<ul> <li>(c) to avoid significant adverse impacts on flood behaviour and the environment.</li> </ul>	Will not be impacted by floodwaters due to all components being subsurface, and relying upon gravity drainage.
	(2)	(a) land identified as "Elood Planning Area" on the Elood Planning Area Man, and	Flooding is further addressed in Section 5.10.
		(a) and identified as a flood rianning Area on the flood rianning Area Map, and (b) other land at or below the flood planning level	
	(3)	Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development:	
		(a) is compatible with the flood hazard of the land, and	
		(b) will not significantly adversely affect flood behaviour resulting in detrimental increases in the potential flood affectation of other development or properties, and	
		(c) incorporates appropriate measures to manage risk to life from flood, and	
		(d) will not significantly adversely affect the environment or cause avoidable erosion, siltation, destruction of riparian vegetation or a reduction in the stability of river banks or watercourses, and	
		(e) is not likely to result in unsustainable social and economic costs to the community as a consequence of flooding, and	
		(f) will not affect the safe occupation or evacuation of the land	
	(4)	A word or expression used in this clause has the same meaning as it has in the Floodplain Development Manual (ISBN 0 7347 5476 0) published by the NSW Government in April 2005, unless it is otherwise defined in this clause.	
	(5)	In this clause:	
		<i>flood planning level</i> means the level of a 1:100 ARI (average recurrent interval) flood event plus 0.5 metre freeboard.	
Clause 7.4	(1)	The objectives of this clause are as follows:	Although not reproduced in Annexure 2, the
Coastal Risk		(a) to avoid significant adverse impacts from coastal hazards,	Coastal Risk Planning map has been examined
Planning		(b) to ensure uses of land identified as coastal risk are compatible with the risks presented by coastal hazards,	identified as a "Coastal Risk Planning Area". In this regard, none of the site are located on the
		(c) to enable the evacuation of land identified as coastal risk in an emergency,	actual open coastline and as such, no issues
	1	(d) to avoid development that increases the severity of coastal hazards.	arise.

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions	Comments
7.4 continued	(2)	This clause applies to the land identified as "Coastal Risk Planning Area" on the Coastal Risk Planning Map.	
	(3)	Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development:	
		(a) will avoid, minimise or mitigate exposure to coastal processes, and	
		(b) is not likely to cause detrimental increases in coastal risks to other development or properties, and	
		(c) is not likely to alter coastal processes and the impacts of coastal hazards to the detriment of the environment, and	
		(d) incorporates appropriate measures to manage risk to life from coastal risks, and	
		(e) is likely to avoid or minimise adverse effects from the impact of coastal processes and the exposure to coastal hazards, and	
		(f) provides for the relocation, modification or removal of the development to adapt to the impact of coastal processes and coastal hazards, and	
		(g) has regard to the impacts of sea level rise.	
	(4)	A word or expression used in this clause has the same meaning as it has in the NSW Coastal Planning Guideline: Adapting to Sea Level Rise (ISBN 978-1-74263-035-9) published by the NSW Government in August 2010, unless it is otherwise defined in this clause.	
	(5)	In this clause: coastal hazard has the same meaning as in the Coastal Protection Act 1979.	
Clause 7.5 Terrestrial	(1)	The objective of this clause is to maintain terrestrial biodiversity, by:	Mapping supporting the SLEP 2014 identifies the following sites as containing lands of
Biodiversity		<ul> <li>(b) protecting the ecological processes necessary for their continued existence, and</li> </ul>	<ul><li>biodiversity significance:</li><li>Culburra SPS 6; and</li></ul>
		(c) encouraging the recovery of native flora and fauna, and their habitats	Culburra SPS 9;
	(2)	This clause applies to land:	These sites are already highly disturbed, and
		<ul> <li>(a) identified as "Biodiversity—habitat corridor" or "Biodiversity—significant vegetation" on the Terrestrial Biodiversity Map, and</li> </ul>	the in ground concrete tanks which are to be installed at these locations.

SLEP 2014 Clause			Provisions	Comments
7.5	continued		(b) situated within 40m of the bank (measured horizontally from the top of the bank) of a natural waterbody.	The works have been designed to minimise the extent of additional disturbances, and on this
		(3)	Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider:	basis, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise.
			(a) whether the development is likely to have:	Flora and fauna impacts are considered in
			<ul> <li>(i) any adverse impact on the condition, ecological value and significance of the fauna and flora on the land, and</li> </ul>	Section 5.3 of this REF.
			<ul> <li>(ii) any adverse impact on the importance of the vegetation on the land to the habitat and survival of native fauna, and</li> </ul>	
			(iii) any potential to fragment, disturb or diminish the biodiversity structure, function and composition of the land, and	
			<ul> <li>(iv) any adverse impact on the habitat elements providing connectivity on the land, and</li> </ul>	
			(b) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.	
		(4)	Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that:	
			<ul> <li>(a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or</li> </ul>	
			(b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided by adopting feasible alternatives—the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or	
			(c) if that impact cannot be minimised—the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.	
		(5)	For the purpose of this clause:	
			<b>bank</b> means the limit of the bed of a natural waterbody.	
			<b>bed</b> , of a natural waterbody, means the whole of the soil of the channel in which the waterbody flows, including the portion that is alternatively covered and left	
			bare with an increase or diminution in the supply of water and that is adequate to contain the waterbody at its average or mean stage without reference to extraordinary freshets in the time of flood or to extreme droughts.	

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions	Comments
Clause 7.6	(1)	The objective of this clause is to protect and maintain the following:	The Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map
Riparian land and		(a) water quality within watercourses,	identifies the following sites as containing
watercourses		(b) the stability of the bed and banks of watercourses,	npanan lands and/or Category 1, 2 or 3 watercourses:
		(c) aquatic and riparian habitats,	Culburra SPS 6 in part contains riparian
		(d) ecological processes within watercourses and riparian areas	land, with this site being adjacent the waters of Curleys Bay; and
	(2)	This clause applies to all of the following:	
		(a) land identified as "Riparian Land" on the Riparian Lands and Watercourses Map,	<ul> <li>Sussex Inlet SPS 16 includes a category 2 watercourse to the east/south east and a</li> </ul>
		(b) land identified as "Watercourse Category 1", "Watercourse Category 2" or "Watercourse Category 3" on that map,	category 1 watercourse to the south west (Berrara Creek);
		(c) all land that is within 50 metres of the top of the bank of each watercourse on land identified as "Watercourse Category 1", "Watercourse Category 2" or "Watercourse Category 3" on that map.	Works associated with Culburra SPS 6 involves minor tree removal to enable the installation of a 7.8 m diameter concrete tank. The proposed
	(3)	Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider:	works are sited between the established SPS and Prince Edward Ave, away from the identified riparian area
		(a) whether or not the development is likely to have any adverse impact on the following:	The proposal is unlikely to adversely affect water quality the stability of the bed and banks
		(i) the water quality and flows within the watercourse,	of watercourses, aquatic and riparian habitats,
		(ii) aquatic and riparian species, habitats and ecosystems of the watercourse,	and ecological processes. On the contrary, the works are relatively minor, whilst the provision
		(iii) the stability of the bed and banks of the watercourse,	of emergency storage to minimise potential for
		<ul> <li>(iv) the free passage of fish and other aquatic organisms within or along the watercourse,</li> </ul>	environmental outcomes.
		(v) any future rehabilitation of the watercourse and its riparian areas, and	Works associated with Sussex Inlet SPS 16
		(b) whether or not the development is likely to increase water extraction from the watercourse, and	existing landscaping vegetation to enable installation of a new vent pipe.
		(c) any appropriate measures proposed to avoid, minimise or mitigate the impacts of the development.	The proposed works are located approximately 80 m from the category 1 watercourse and 17
	(4)	Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that:	m from the category 2 watercourse.

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions	Comments
7.6 continued		(a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or	The proposal is unlikely to adversely affect water quality, the stability of the bed and banks of watercourses, aquatic and riparian habitats, and ecological processes. On the contrary, the works are relatively minor, whilst the provision of emergency storage to minimise potential for spillages from the existing SPS will improve environmental outcomes.
		(b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided—the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or	
		(c) if that impact cannot be minimised—the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.	
	(5)	For the purpose of this clause:	
		bank means the limit of the bed of a watercourse.	
		<b>bed</b> , of a watercourse, means the whole of the soil of the channel in which the watercourse flows, including the portion that is alternatively covered and left bare with an increase or diminution in the supply of water and that is adequate to contain the watercourse at its average or mean stage without reference to extraordinary freshets in the time of flood or to extreme droughts.	
Clause 7.7 Landslide risk and	(1)	The objective of this clause is to maintain soil resources and the diversity and stability of landscapes, including protecting land:	No sites are located within that area affected by Clause 7.7.
other land		(a) comprising steep slopes, and	
degradation		(b) susceptible to other forms of land degradation.	
	(2)	This clause applies to the following land:	
		(a) land with a slope in excess of 20% (1:5), as measured from the contours of a 1:25,000 topographical map, and	
		(b) land identified as "Sensitive Area" on the Natural Resource Sensitivity— Land Map	
	(3)	Before determining a development application for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must consider any potential adverse impact, either from, or as a result of, the development in relation to:	
		(a) the geotechnical stability of the site, and	
		(b) the probability of increased erosion or other land degradation processes.	
	(4)	Before granting consent to development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must be satisfied that:	
		(a) the development is designed, sited and will be managed to avoid any significant adverse environmental impact, or	

SLEP 2014 Clause		Provisions	Comments
7.7 continued		(b) if that impact cannot be reasonably avoided – the development is designed, sited and will be managed to minimise that impact, or	
		(c) if that impact cannot be minimised – the development will be managed to mitigate that impact.	
	(5)	In this clause, topographical map means the most current edition of a topographical map, produced by Land and Property Information, a division of the Department of Finance and Services, that identifies the Council's local government area and boundary.	
Clause7.8 Scenic protection	(1)	The objective of this clause is to protect the natural environmental and scenic amenity of land that is of high scenic value.	None of the sites are identified as requiring scenic protection.
	(2)	This clause applies to land identified as "Scenic Protection" on the Scenic Protection Area Map.	The provisions of this clause therefore do not apply to the subject site.
	(3)	In deciding whether to grant development consent for development on land to which this clause applies, the consent authority must:	Notwithstanding this, with works being primarily subsurface, no scenic impacts of significance
		(a) consider the visual impact of the development when viewed from a public place and be satisfied that the development will involve the taking of measures that will minimise any detrimental visual impact, and	arise.
		(b) consider the number, type and location of existing trees and shrubs that are to be retained and the extent of landscaping to be carried out on the site, and	
		(c) consider the siting of the proposed buildings.	
Clause 7.20	(1)	The objectives of this clause are as follows:	Those sites located within the Jervis Bay region
Development in the		<ul> <li>(a) to protect the natural and cultural values of the Jervis Bay region,</li> <li>(b) to ensure that development in the region contributes to the matural and</li> </ul>	Huskisson & Vincentia SPS 3, St Georges Basin
bervis Day region		(b) to ensure that development in the region contributes to the natural and cultural values of the region.	SPS 10, St Georges Basin SPS 12 and St Georges Basin SPS 13.

SLEP 2014 Clause			Provisions	Comments
7.20	continued	(2)	This clause applies to land in the Jervis Bay region identified as "Cl 7.20" on the Clauses Map.	The proposed works are considered to be consistent with the objectives and
		(3) Development consent must not be granted to development in a coastal san dune area, on a rocky headland or on a flat, well-drained area along a majo creekline unless the consent authority is satisfied that there will be no significan adverse impact on the natural or cultural values of the area.	<ul> <li>requirements of this Clause given that:</li> <li>The proposal is to provide emergency storage capacity at the relevant SPS in order to avoid accidental spillages of</li> </ul>	
		(4)	Development in the vicinity of the Point Perpendicular lighthouse group (including the lighthouse, generator, annexe, three residences and ancillary structure), being land to which this clause applies, must be compatible with that group and be complementary to that group in terms of design and external colour.	<ul> <li>untreated effluent.</li> <li>The works have been designed to minimise vegetation removal through the careful siting and design of the storage facilities,</li> </ul>
		(5)	Development in the vicinity of the Huskisson Tapalla Point rock platform, being land to which this clause applies, must be compatible with that geological site.	The works are not located near any of the sensitive features identified by Clause 7.20 such as Point Perpendicular or Tapalla
		(6)	Development on land to which this clause applies and identified as "Biodiversity—habitat corridor" on the Terrestrial Biodiversity Map must be designed to:	Point.
			(a) minimise disturbance to the existing structure and species composition of native vegetation communities, and	
			(b) allow native fauna and flora to feed, breed, disperse, colonise or migrate (whether seasonally or nomadically), and	
			(c) regenerate and revegetate degraded lands with local native species.	
			Evidence of how these criteria are achieved is to be submitted with any application to develop land that is subject to this subclause.	
		(7)	If a development application for development on land to which this clause applies involves a public utility undertaking, or a public or private access road through land identified as "Biodiversity—habitat corridor" on the Terrestrial Biodiversity Map, development consent must not be granted for the development unless the consent authority is satisfied that there will be no significant adverse impacts on the ecology of that habitat corridor.	
		(8)	Development consent must not be granted for development on land to which this clause applies and specifically identified as "Disturbed habitat and vegetation Cl 7.20" on the Terrestrial Biodiversity Map unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development is designed to maximise the retention of native vegetation and the rehabilitation of degraded areas.	

SLEP 2014 Clause	Provisions	Comments
	<ul> <li>(9) Development consent must not be granted for development for tourist and visitor accommodation and ancillary facilities on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development will contribute to:</li> <li>(a) the variety of activities and accommodation for visitors, and</li> <li>(b) visitor appreciation of the natural and cultural values of the region.</li> </ul>	

The proposed activity is considered to be generally consistent with the requirements of the SLEP 2014.

# 4.4 DRAFT PLANNING INSTRUMENTS

There are no Draft planning instruments that would affect the proposed works.

#### 4.5 DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLANS

The subject sites are within that area affected by the provisions of the Shoalhaven DCP 2014. The Shoalhaven DCP 2014 contains a series of generic chapters that apply to the whole Shoalhaven and affect certain development, constraints and land uses, in addition to area specific chapters where Council has adopted specific controls.

Those generic chapters which may have relevance would include:

- G 1 Site Analysis, Sustainable Design and Building Materials in Rural and Coastal Areas;
- G2 Sustainable Stormwater Management and Erosion/Sediment Control;
- G3 Landscaping Design Guidelines;
- G4 Removal and Amenity of Trees;
- G5 Threatened Species Impact Assessment;
- G6 Various coastal policies and plans Coastal Management Areas;
- G7 Waste Minimisation and Management Controls;
- G9 Development on Flood Prone Land; and
- G26 Acid Sulphate Soils and Geotechnical (Site Stability) Guidelines.

There are no Area Specific Chapters of the Shoalhaven DCP 2014 applying to the proposed works.

The provisions of the Shoalhaven DCP 2014 only apply where consent is required, and therefore have no implications.

# 5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

# 5.1 TOPOGRAPHY AND SOILS

#### Berry SPS 5

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 10 m AHD according to the 1: 25 000 topographic map for "Berry", to the south of the established Berry urban area.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Wollongong", soils are Permian from the Shoalhaven Group being Berry Formation featuring siltstone, shale and sandstone.

The subject site and adjoining lands do not feature any watercourses or drainage networks.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP 2014 as containing Class 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### Culburra SPS 5

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited approximately RL 3 m AHD according to contours supplied on the plans of the proposal. The site is located on the western edge of the Culburra urban area and to the east of Curleys Bay which is part of the Crookhaven River system.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Wollongong", soils are a combination of Quaternary comprising alluvium, gravel, swamps deposits and sand dunes, and Permian from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 4 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### Culburra SPS 6

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 3 m AHD according to contours supplied on the plans of the proposal. The site is located on the western edge of the Culburra urban area and to the east of Curleys Bay which is part of the Crookhaven River system.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Wollongong", soils are a combination of Quaternary comprising alluvium, gravel, swamps deposits and sand

dunes, and Permian from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 4 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

## Culburra SPS 9

This site and nearby areas are relatively level being sited at approximately RL 4 m AHD according to plans supplied with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Wollongong", soils are a combination of Quaternary comprising alluvium, gravel, swamps deposits and sand dunes, and Permian from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

This site is located to the south of the Culburra urban area and is within the catchment of Lake Wollumboola.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 4 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### Culburra SPS 10

This site and nearby areas are relatively level being sited at approximately RL 5 m AHD according to plans supplied with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Wollongong", soils are a combination of Quaternary comprising alluvium, gravel, swamps deposits and sand dunes, and Permian from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

This site is located to the south of the Culburra urban area and is within the catchment of Lake Wollumboola.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 4 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

## Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3

This site and nearby areas features relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 3.0 m AHD according to plans with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for Ulladulla, soils are from the Permian period arising from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate

featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The subject site and adjoining lands do not feature watercourses or drainage networks.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### St Georges Basin SPS 10

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 2 m AHD according to plans supplied by Council with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for Ulladulla, soils are from the Permian period arising from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site is located on the southern edge of the St Georges Basin urban area and is within the catchment of St Georges Basin.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### St Georges Basin SPS 12

This site and nearby areas features relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 2.0 m AHD according to plans with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for Ulladulla, soils are from the Permian period arising from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site is located on the western edge of the Sanctuary Point urban area and is within the catchment of St Georges Basin.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 2 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

## St Georges Basin SPS 13

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 3 m AHD according to plans supplied by Council with the proposal. The site slopes down to the south and will require a small extension of the existing hardstand as part of the proposed works.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for Ulladulla, soils are from the Permian period arising from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate

featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site is located on the southern edge of the Sanctuary Point urban area and is within the catchment of St Georges Basin.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 5 acid sulfate soils.

#### Sussex Inlet SPS 1

This site and nearby areas features relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 1.5 m AHD according to plans with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for "Ulladulla", soils are from the Quaternary period comprising alluvium, gravel, swamps deposits and sand dunes.

The site is located on the northern edge of the Sussex Inlet urban area and is within the catchment of St Georges Basin.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 2 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

## Sussex Inlet SPS 16

This site and nearby areas feature relatively level land being sited at approximately RL 3 m AHD according to plans supplied by Council with the proposal.

In the locality, according to the 1:250 000 Geological Series Sheet for Ulladulla, soils are from the Permian period arising from the Shoalhaven Group, Megalong Conglomerate featuring Wandrawandian Siltstone comprising siltstone, silty sandstone and being pebbly in part.

The site is located to the south west of the Berrara urban area and is within the catchment of Berrara Creek.

The site and adjoining lands are mapped by SLEP as containing Class 2 and 5 acid sulfate soils.

## 5.2 WATER AND SOIL QUALITY ISSUES

## 5.2.1 Acid Sulfate Soils

Mapping accompanying the Shoalhaven LEP 2014 identifies lands which are potentially affected by acid sulfate soils. All sites are affected by potential acid sulfate soils to varying degrees as follows:

- Class 5:
  - o Berry SPS 5;
  - Huskisson & Vincentia SPS 3;
  - St Georges Basin SPS 10;
  - St Georges Basin SPS 13; and
  - o Sussex Inlet SPS 1.

The activities on the Class 5 land, whilst in part are sited within 500 metres of Class 1, 2, 3 or 4 affected land, these are either not below 5 m AHD, or alternatively are not expected to lower the water table. As such, further assessment of these sites is not warranted.

- Both Classes 4 and 5:
  - o Culburra SPS 5;
  - Culburra SPS 6;
  - Culburra SPS 9; and
  - Culburra SPS 10.

Works at these sites involve excavation of soil to enable the installation of the proposed storage tanks, with approximate depths varying between 2.8 m and 4.4 m.

It is recommended that further acid sulfate soils assessment be undertaken having regard to these sites to review the actual presence of acid sulfate soils, and if present, an acid sulfate soils management plan must be prepared, with recommendations being made for the treatment and disposal of such soils, and these being implemented in undertaking the proposed works.

- Both Classes 2 and 5:
  - St Georges Basin SPS 12; and
  - Sussex Inlet SPS 16.

Works at these sites involve excavation of soil to enable the installation of the proposed storage tanks, with approximate depths varying between approximately 2.8 m and 2.9 m.

It is recommended that further acid sulfate soils assessment be undertaken having regard to these sites to review the actual presence of acid sulfate soils, and if present, an acid sulfate soils management plan must be prepared, with recommendations being made for the treatment and disposal of such soils, and these being implemented in undertaking the proposed works.

# 5.2.2 Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control

All proposals have the potential to result in soil erosion due to the varying degrees of excavation, stockpiling and removal of soil in order to enable the proposed storage tanks and pipes to be installed.

Irrespective of the location, in order to ensure that no sediment is exported off-site it is considered essential that soil erosion and sedimentation controls be implemented during the construction of the works. Consequently, it is recommended that Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans be prepared for each site, and which should include the following:

- Soil stockpiles being sited clear of any drainage lines;
- The installation of geotextile fabric downslope of disturbed areas;
- Provision of staked hay bales being provided where concentrated flows are likely to occur, and are to remain until such time as disturbed areas are stabilised; and
- All disturbed areas are to be stabilised as soon as possible following completion of the works.

# 5.3 FLORA AND FAUNA

The following section addresses flora and fauna impacts associated with the proposed activities.

## Berry SPS 5

The siting of the Berry SPS 5 is on disturbed land sited between the Berry township and the Arbour Retirement Complex. The works associated with Berry SPS 5 involve the installation of a 9.05 m diameter tank within the established area of the existing SPS and no removal of mature vegetation is required to support the activity. On this basis, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise in regards to this site.

## Culburra SPS 5

The area of Culburra SPS 5 is sited within an unconstructed area of The Strand road reserve on land that is cleared and elevated to accommodate the established facilities. The proposed works involve the installation of a concrete tank having a diameter of some 6.73 m and no removal of mature vegetation is required to enable the construction to take place. According to Shoalhaven Council, mapping reveals no threatened species, ROTAP, or NSW threatened flora or fauna on the site or surrounds.

Given the above, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise at the site of Culburra SPS 5.

#### Culburra SPS 6

The siting of Culburra SPS 6 is to the west of Prince Edward Avenue along an all-weather access road on land that is surrounded by native vegetation.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, the proposed activity is sited on land that is identified as Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest, however no ROTAP, or NSW threatened flora or fauna were identified.

The proposal involves the removal of 4 small trees to enable the installation of a 7.8 m diameter concrete tank. The trees to be removed are adjacent the existing raised accessway, on the fringe of the more densely vegetated forested area, and are surrounded by more mature examples of the same species.

Given the above, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise at this site.

#### Culburra SPS 9

Having regard to Culburra SPS 9, the area encompassing the proposed activity is cleared, operational land surrounded by vegetated land. Works proposed to Culburra SPS 9 involve the installation of an in-ground tank with a diameter of some 4.8 m. The works are sited entirely on an elevated pad formed in conjunction with the establishment of the SPS.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, GIS analysis revealed no threatened flora or RPTAP species, however threatened species records identified three species and communities on or in the vicinity of the site as follows:

- Bristlebird Habitat;
- Coastal Salt Marsh; and
- Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South East Corner.

Given that the proposal does not involve any vegetation clearing with all works confined to the disturbed elevated pad, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise at this site.

#### Culburra SPS 10

The siting of Culburra SPS 10 is to the west of East Crescent on area that has been cleared to accommodate the SPS and its access road. The works proposed at this site involve the installation of a 7.8 m diameter concrete tank, and includes the removal of a small extent of immature vegetation immediately adjacent the SPS.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no threatened flora, fauna or ROTAP species are apparent at this site. However notwithstanding this, Council has advised that Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South East Corner, which is an endangered ecological community (EEC), has been identified approximately 60 m from the site. In regard to this, it is noted that the EC is not directly affected by the proposal, whilst the vegetation removal associated with the upgrading in this area is restricted to a modest number of trees on the fringe of the established disturbed area associated with the established SPS.

Given the above, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise for Culburra SPS 10.

#### Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3

Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3 is located off Sydney Street, accessed via a gravel formed road, and features a SPS with cleared surrounds. The works proposed for Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3 involve an in-ground pipe with a length of 14.6 m. No vegetation removal is required to enable the installation of works at this site.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened fauna or flora are identified as existing at the site, however Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains and Bristlebird Habitat were identified within 200 m of the proposed site. Having regard to these matters, it is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact given that works are subsurface and no vegetation removal is required to support the activity.

## St Georges Basin SPS 10

St Georges Basin SPS 10 is located off Loralyn Avenue and accessed via a gravel formed road. The works proposed for St Georges Basin SPS 10 involve an in-ground concrete tank with a diameter of some 6.0 m.

The proposal will require the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of pipes and removal of a very small number of trees to enable siting of the in-ground concrete tank.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened fauna or flora are identified as existing at the site, however the following species were identified within 500 m of the proposed site:

- Syzgium Paniculatum (ROTAP, Glossy Black Cockatoo feed tree);
- Melaleuca Biconvexa (significant hollow bearing tree);
- Square-tailed Kite;

- Little Lorikeet;
- Glossy Black Cockatoo; and
- Yellow-bellied Glider.

Council research has also identified the following:

- An area of Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South East Corner, which is an Endangered Ecological community (EEC), is located to the west of the site along the foreshore.
- An area identified as Yellow-Bellied Glider Home Range is located approximately 160 m east of the proposed site.

It is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact on the EEC or Yellow-Bellied Glider Home Range given that works will not directly affect these areas.

The vegetation removal associated with the works is restricted to a modest number of trees on the fringe of an existing disturbed area associated with the established SPS. Two of the trees identified for removal are Spotted Gums *Corymbia maculata* and are considered to be potentially significant given their maturity and location. On this basis a Threatened Species Assessment has been undertaken by Gaia Research Pty Ltd to assess the impacts of the proposed removal of these trees on threatened species of fauna (see **Annexure 4**). The assessment below is based upon the findings of the Threatened Species Assessment, which includes application of the seven part test in Section 5A of the EP&A Act as amended by the *Threatened Species Conservation (TSC) Act (1995)* and application of the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act (1999)*.

According to Gaia Research, the site has been subject to previous disturbance and is now a remnant within an urban landscape. The two trees identified for removal do <u>not</u> contain hollows and based on diameter at breast height would be approximately 100 years old. Two threatened fauna species, the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet, have been detected in the area and may forage on the trees when they are in flower.

The Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet are both currently listed as threatened under the *TSC Act*. The Grey-headed Flying Fox is also a listed threatened species under the *EPBC Act*.

The loss of foraging habitat (removal of two Spotted Gums) is small in comparison to that available in the area and is not considered to have a significant impact on the local (NSW) populations of Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet.

With respect to the seven part test, Gaia Research concluded that the proposal will <u>not</u> have a significant impact on the Grey-headed Flying Fox or Little Lorikeet.

With respect to the *EPBC Act*, Gaia Research concludes that the proposed development does not need to be referred to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment.

Notwithstanding the above conclusions, Gaia Research recommend that at least four (4) parrot nest boxes be installed as an offset within the site.

## St Georges Basin SPS 12

St Georges Basin SPS 12 is located off Walmer Avenue, accessed via a gravel formed road, and features a SPS with cleared surrounds. The works proposed for St Georges Basin SPS 12 involve an in-ground concrete tank with a diameter of some 10.0 m. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the in-ground concrete tank, although the area affected largely comprises cleared land.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened fauna or flora are identified as existing at the site, however an area of Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South East Corner, which is an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC), is located to the west of the site along the foreshore.

It is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact on the EEC given that works will not directly affect this area.

Given that the vegetation proposed to be removed is restricted to a very modest number of trees/shrubs that are not considered significant, and are sited on the fringe of an otherwise existing disturbed area associated with the established SPS, it is considered that adverse impacts are unlikely to arise at this site.

#### St Georges Basin SPS 13

St Georges Basin SPS 13 is located off Irene Street, accessed via a gravel formed road, and features a SPS with cleared surrounds. The works proposed for St Georges Basin SPS 13 involve an in-ground pipe with a length of approximately 9.8 m. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the storage pipe and a small extension of the existing hard stand to the south and south east.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened flora are identified as existing at the site, however the following were identified:

 the site is part of an area of Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South East Corner, which is an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC); and • Square-tailed Kite and Grey-headed Flying Fox have been detected within the vicinity of the site.

Having regard to these matters, it is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact given that vegetation proposed to be removed is not considered significant and is restricted to a very modest area on the fringe of an existing disturbed area associated with the established SPS.

#### Sussex Inlet SPS 1

Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is located off River Road, accessed via a gravel formed road, and features a SPS with cleared surrounds including the curtilage of an adjoining dwelling. The works proposed for Sussex Inlet SPS 1 involve an in-ground concrete tank with a diameter of approximately 6.0 m. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the in-ground concrete tank.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened fauna or flora are identified as existing at the site, however the following have been identified:

- SEPP 14 Coastal Wetland immediately north of the site;
- Swamp Sclerophyll Forest on Coastal Floodplains immediately north of the site;
- Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest 170 m north east of the site;
- Coastal Saltmarsh 35m north of the site; and
- Pterostylis ventricosa (an orchid species) 650 m west of the site.

Having regard to these matters, it is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact given that:

- The proposed vegetation is not significant;
- works will not directly affect the above listed habitats/species; and
- vegetation proposed to be removed is restricted to a very modest area on the fringe of an existing disturbed area associated with the established SPS and surrounding residences.

## Sussex Inlet SPS 16

Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is located south of Lakeland Avenue and features a SPS with cleared surrounds that include a small area of ornamental landscape planting. The works proposed for Sussex Inlet SPS 16 involve an in-ground concrete tank with a diameter of approximately 4.0 m. Removal of a small area of existing landscape planting is required to enable the installation of works at this site.

According to research undertaken by Shoalhaven Council, no ROTAP or threatened fauna or flora are identified as existing at the site, however the following have been identified:

- Swamp Oak Floodplain Forest 40 m north of the site;
- Bangalay Sand Forest of the Sydney Basin and South east Corner 220 m south west of the site; and
- Recordings of Powerful Owl 200 m north east of the site.

Having regard to these matters, it is considered that the proposal will unlikely result in any adverse impact given that the proposal is located within an existing disturbed area associated with the established SPS and only requires removal of a small area of existing landscape planting.

#### Conclusion

The above assessment has considered the impacts of the proposed activity on threatened species and their habitats. For all sites the proposed works are considered to be relatively minor and will either affect land which is already disturbed, and/or will not result in the removal of any vegetation or involves the removal of a very small extent of vegetation. In addition, the significant environmental benefits that arise from the ability to store untreated sewage waste to prevent unplanned discharges in to the environment, including sensitive waterways will better protect the environment.

Despite the above, although no significant impacts on threatened species or their habitats are expected from the proposed activity, it is recommended that following mitigation measures be implemented to ensure that impacts are minimised:

- at least four (4) parrot nest boxes be installed as an offset within the site of St Georges Basin SPS 10;
- sediment and erosion control to ensure that sediment is not exported off site; and
- preparation of a Construction Management Plan which is to include the siting of the construction compound, vehicular access to the site; vehicle and crane parking, material storage areas, all of which are to be undertaken on disturbed areas.

#### 5.4 VISUAL IMPACT

The various sewage pumping stations contain lands which are already developed to varying degrees with features including in-ground pump stations, above ground electrical boards, vent shafts, and hard stand areas.

The proposed works have the potential to impact on the visual amenity of the locality through:

- tree removal and vegetation clearance;
- excavation and disturbances to enable the storage facilities to be installed; and
- the provision of storage facilities involving either tanks or pipes.

For the most part, the proposed activities are either:

- temporary in nature, having regard to the construction impacts; or
- sited either subsurface or at ground level, such that no significant long term visual impacts arise; or
- are very minor having regard to the vent shafts; or
- are in remote locations where impacts are not perceived.

As a result of the above, no significant mitigation is required.

#### 5.5 HERITAGE

#### 5.5.1 Indigenous Heritage

Attached as **Annexure 3** is an Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment report which has considered the potential impacts of the proposed activities on indigenous cultural heritage. The assessment has addressed the requirements of the DECCW *"Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales"*.

The Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment has concluded that the affected sites are not constrained by potential Aboriginal sites due to the nature of the lands the subject of the works, which are already disturbed by the established sewer pumping stations, and as such, it is considered that these areas are not constrained.

Notwithstanding the above, the Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessments have made recommendations in regard to all sites that if any aboriginal material is unearthed, work will be required to cease immediately and advice from National Parks & Wildlife Service will be sought before work continues.

#### 5.5.2 Non-Indigenous Heritage

A search of SLEP and the State Heritage Register has been carried out to determine if the sites have been listed as an item of environmental heritage or included in any Local Environmental Plan as an item or included within any Heritage Studies. No record of the site has been found after searches of these documents.

There is an identified heritage items in the vicinity Berry SPS 5. In this regard, Berry SPS 5 is located opposite a public reserve that is identified under the Shoalhaven SLEP 2014. The proposed works in this location are restricted to the installation of an in ground

concrete tank which will not be prominent in the landscape. No significant impacts are expected to arise during the construction of the activities.

Consequently, impacts on the identified heritage item are not anticipated and no mitigation is required.

Under these circumstances, it is considered the proposed works do not affect an item with any heritage significance.

# 5.6 TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION IMPACTS

Traffic impacts associated with the proposed works are expected to occur from traffic and parking associated with work crews undertaking the relevant construction activities. In this regard, once constructed, traffic generation at the sites is not anticipated to increase beyond that already experienced in the maintenance of the various SPS.

All of the established SPS are currently accessible by vehicles and equipment and therefore access should not present any difficulty. No upgrading of the existing access arrangements is considered necessary although it is noted that the siting of some of the works will affect the existing access and in those instances, modification in order to continue the provision of access will be necessary.

Having regard to the impacts associated with construction traffic, these will only occur for a short period expected to be approximately 4 weeks, and as such, are unlikely to lead to significant adverse traffic conflicts. Notwithstanding this, it is considered that Traffic Management Plans should be prepared for the construction phase of the works in order to ensure that construction traffic and contractor parking is properly managed to avoid impacts.

## 5.7 AMENITY IMPACTS

The proposal has the potential to impact on the amenity of the locality during construction works.

Construction impacts associated with the works would mainly relate to noise. These impacts are somewhat mitigated by virtue of:

- The siting of actual works being relatively remote from sensitive receiving environments such as residential dwellings;
- the limited construction phase being approximately 4 weeks;
- works being undertaken during normal daylight hours; and
all plant and equipment operating at the site being used between 7:00 am and 5:00 pm during weekdays and 8:00 am to 1:00 pm on weekends as background noise levels are normally higher than other times during the day. No work is to be undertaken on Sundays.

Dust impacts are not anticipated due to the limited traffic generated during the construction phase and the provision of vehicular access to the sites.

#### 5.8 SERVICING

The subject sites are serviced with all essential infrastructure necessary for the establishment and maintenance of this activity. In this regard, it is noted that the various sites already contain an existing sewage pumping station, which are already operational and serviced with essential infrastructure necessary to support the activities being undertaken.

#### 5.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The proposal will result in the generation of waste in the removal of excavated material to enable the in-ground tanks and pipes to be installed. Furthermore, the installation process may result in some surplus materials requiring disposal.

The generation of waste from excavation introduces Acid Sulphate Soils issues which have been addressed above in Section 5.2.1. This will require the preparation of further acid sulfate soils assessment for the following sites:

- Culburra SPS 5;
- Culburra SPS 6;
- Culburra SPS 9;
- Culburra SPS 10;
- St Georges Basin SPS 12; and
- Sussex Inlet SPS 16.

In addition to the above, mitigation measures are also recommended in the form of the preparation of a Waste Minimisation and Management Plan for all sites, and compliance with its recommendations.

#### 5.10 NATURAL HAZARDS

#### 5.10.1 Bushfire

All sites are identified by mapping prepared by Shoalhaven Council and endorsed by the NSW Rural Fire Service as being bushfire prone to varying degrees, with the exception of Berry SPS 5. Berry SPS 5 is located on cleared land, with adjoining and nearby land being well managed such that minimal bushfire threat is apparent. Having regard to all other sites, these are located with more significant vegetation in close proximity, thus warranting the bushfire prone status.

Development in bushfire prone areas is typically affected by the provisions of Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006 (PBP) which aims to control development to provide for the protection of human life (including firefighters) and to minimise impacts on property from the threat of bush fire, while having due regard to development potential, on-site amenity and protection of the environment. The provisions of PBP have been examined and these do not affect the proposed activity due to its nature.

Having regard to bushfire risks, the proposed works are not expected to be impacted by bushfire given that:

- the works affect existing assets and the proposed works do not seek to introduce a new use to the bushfire prone lands;
- the works are predominantly subsurface, are of non-flammable materials and supplement the existing infrastructure; and
- the proposed works do not increase the risk of bushfire on the established infrastructure.

Given the above, no mitigation measures are recommended having regard to bushfire.

#### 5.10.2 Flooding

All sites, except for Sussex Inlet SPS 16, are identified by mapping prepared by Shoalhaven City Council as being potentially flood affected. Indeed, it is the low-lying nature of the relevant SPS that has deemed them appropriate for the proposed upgrading works in order that discharges are contained, rather than escaping into nearby waterways and low-lying areas.

Having regard to flooding risks, the proposed works are not expected to be impacted given that:

 the assets are all existing and the proposed works do not seek to introduce a new use to the flood prone lands;

- the works are of a nature that will not be impacted by inundation by floodwaters; and
- the works do not significantly alter the current level of the land and therefore will not lead to the displacement of floodwaters to impact on nearby properties.

Given the above, no mitigation measures are recommended having regard to flooding.

#### 6.0 CONSIDERATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

A Determining Authority's duty to consider environmental impact is set out in Section 111 of the

EP&A Act. Pursuant to Section 111 Council has:

"examined and taken into account to the fullest extent possible all matters affecting or likely to affect the environment by reason of that activity."

**Table 3** below addresses the specific matters to consider outlined in Section 111.

#### Table 3

#### Section 111 of EP&A Act

Matter to be Considered	Comment
any conservation agreement entered into under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 and applying to the whole or part of the land to which the activity relates, and any plan of management adopted under that Act for the conservation area to which the agreement relates	No conservation agreements apply to the land affected by the proposed activity.
any joint management agreement entered into under the <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act</i> 1995	No joint management agreement under the Threatened Species Conservation Act applies to the land affected by the proposed activity.
any biobanking agreement entered into under Part 7A of the <i>Threatened Species Conservation Act</i> 1995 that applies to the whole or part of the land to which the activity relates	No bio-banking agreement under the Threatened Species Conservation Act applies to the land affected by the proposed activity.
the effect of an activity on any wilderness area (within the meaning of the <i>Wilderness Act 1987</i> ) in the locality in which the activity is intended to be carried on	There are no declared wilderness areas in the vicinity of the site affected by the proposed activity.
critical habitat	Declared critical habitat is restricted to:
	Gould's Petrel,
	<ul> <li>Little penguin population in Sydney's North Harbour,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mitchell's Rainforest Snail in Stotts Island Nature Reserve, and</li> </ul>
	Wollemi Pine.
	The proposed activity does not affect these areas.
in the case of threatened species, populations and ecological communities, and their habitats, whether there is likely to be a significant effect on those species, populations or ecological communities, or those habitats	The land the subject of the proposed activity comprises disturbed lands which contain no native vegetation and as such the proposal is not expected to impact threatened species, population and ecological communities and their habitats.
any other protected fauna or protected native plants within the meaning of the <i>National Parks</i> and Wildlife Act 1974	As the proposal does not affect native vegetation, no impacts are expected.

Having regard to the above, Section 5A of the EP&A Act identifies a number of factors that must be taken into account to determine whether there is likely to be a significant effect on threatened species, populations or ecological communities, or their habitats. These factors, commonly called "7-part test", must be taken into account when addressing Section 111 factors listed above.

Assessments for most sites indicate that it is unlikely that there would be threatened species, threatened populations, endangered ecological communities, or their habitats in the area that would be significantly affected by the proposed activities. An assessment of the significantly disturbed nature of the sites with no native vegetation of significance being impacted and the minor additional disturbances proposed, also indicated that the likelihood of threatened species is very low.

A Threatened Species Assessment has been undertaken by Gaia Research Pty Ltd to assess the impacts associated with the proposed removal of two more significant trees at the site of St Georges Basin SPS 10 (see **Annexure 4**). With respect to the seven part test, Gaia Research concluded that the proposal will <u>not</u> have a significant impact on any listed threatened species.

As such, it has been determined that overall the proposal is unlikely to have a significant impact on threatened species and a species impact statement is not required.

The likely environmental effect of the proposed activity, provision of emergency storage capacity adjacent to sewage pumping stations in order to provide emergency storage of untreated sewage have also been assessed by considering each of the matters set out in Clause 228 of the Regulations.

#### (a) any environmental impact on a community

The proposed works minimise impacts on the environment given that these are largely confined to areas that have already been disturbed, or alternatively are curtailed through minimising the extent of disturbance to only that necessary to enable the works to be done.

A Threatened Species Assessment undertaken by Gaia Research Pty Ltd to assess the impacts associated with the proposed removal of two more significant trees at the site of St Georges Basin SPS 10 (see **Annexure 4**), concluded that the proposal will <u>not</u> have a significant impact on any listed threatened species or communities.

Balancing any potential adverse impacts associated with the activities is the significant positive outcome resulting in the provision of emergency storage for untreated effluent, which otherwise may enter the environment.

#### (b) any transformation of a locality

None of the localities will be transformed as a result of Council's proposal. In this regard, all sites already contain sewer pumping stations which involve cleared land, raised pads, all-weather access, pump stations and essential infrastructure. The proposed activities are all predominantly subsurface, and will not result in any significant adverse visual impacts. The current use of the sites will continue the current practices.

#### (c) any environmental impact on the ecosystem of the locality

Having regard to all of the sites the subject of this REF, the proposed works are not expected to have any significant impact on ecosystems.

## (d) any reduction of the aesthetic, recreational, scientific or other environmental quality or value of a locality

The proposals will not significantly reduce the aesthetic, scientific or environmental quality of any of the localities.

# (e) any effect on a locality, place or building having aesthetic, anthropological, archaeological, architectural, cultural, historical, scientific or social significance or other special value for present or future generations

The properties the subject of the REF has not been identified by either Council or Government Agencies through either Shoalhaven LEP or the State Heritage Register as having such values.

Having regard to indigenous cultural heritage matters, the works are proposed on land which has been disturbed by past development practices, primarily due to the construction of the sewer pumping stations.

## (f) any impact on the habitat of protected fauna (within the meaning of the National Parks & Wildlife Act 1974)

The proposed works do not impact on the habitat of protected fauna as the proposal is on land that is already disturbed by past activities.

## (g) any endangering of any species of animal, plant or other form of life, whether living on land, or water or in the air

The relatively disturbed nature of the sites, and the minor disturbances necessary to enable the works to proceed, will not endanger any plant or animal species.

#### (h) any long-term effects on the environment

The proposed works will not alter the existing environment to any significant extent and no long-term effects are anticipated.

#### (i) any degradation of the quality of the environment

This assessment has not identified that there will be any significant effect on the quality of the environment.

#### (j) any risk to safety of the environment

The REF outlines measures to minimise the risk to the environment. For the most part, the proposed works improves environmental outcomes through the provision of storage capacity to minimise risk of untreated effluent discharging to the environment.

#### (k) any reduction in the range of beneficial uses of the environment

The proposed works will not reduce the range of beneficial uses of the environment. In this regard, the works are modest in nature, and are to be undertaken adjacent existing sewage pumping stations.

It is not expected that the proposed works will reduce any beneficial uses of the local environment.

#### (I) any pollution of the environment

The recommendations of this REF include soil and water management during the construction phase, which when implemented will ensure that the proposal adequately controls disturbed soil to avoid the pollution of the local environment.

On this basis, the proposal is unlikely to result in the pollution of the environment. On the contrary, the works are proposed in order to provide emergency storage capacity for various SPS in order that unanticipated failures in the sewerage system do not lead to the pollution of the environment through untreated sewerage entering the environment.

#### (m) any environmental problems associated with the disposal of waste

Provided the measures recommended in this REF are implemented, particularly having regard to the assessment of acid sulfate soils, no environmental problems associated with the disposal of waste are expected.

## (n) any increased demands on resources (natural or otherwise) that are, or are likely to become, in short supply

The activity will result in the use of concrete tanks and pipes to provide the storage capacity, whilst the plan and equipment used to undertake the construction activities will

utilise diesel fuel. These materials are not currently in short supply or likely to become in short supply.

#### (o) any cumulative environmental effect with other existing or likely future activities.

The proposal is specific to the relevant sewage pump stations the subject of the REF which have environmental characteristics only relevant to that land.

Notwithstanding this, the proposed activity has beneficial environmental impacts through the provision of emergency storage of untreated sewerage, that if other SPS are similarly upgraded, any impacts would be of similar benefit in avoiding unintended discharges.

### (p) any impact on coastal processes and coastal hazards, including those under projected climate change conditions.

For those locations near the coast (being Culburra SPS 5, Culburra SPS 6, Culburra SPS 9, Culburra SPS 10, Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3, St Georges Basin SPS 10, St Georges Basin SPS 12, St Georges Basin SPS 13, Sussex Inlet SPS 1 and Sussex Inlet SPS 16), the actual construction of the proposed works will not have any significant adverse impacts on coastal processes or hazards, provided that the mitigation measures recommended in this REF (acid sulfate soils assessment, and erosion and sedimentation controls) are implemented.

#### 7.0 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

#### 7.1 LICENCES AND APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

All activities carried out in the project area as part of the demolition and construction must comply with relevant environmental legislation and regulations. Section 4.0 of this REF details the overall legislation framework which relates to a project of this nature. Other approvals that may be required under State legislation are provided in **Table 4** below. As indicated some of the approvals listed are not, at this stage, required but depending on the nature of the demolition and construction activities may be required as work proceeds.

Act	Authority	Requirements
Environmentally Hazardous Chemicals Act, 1985	Environment Protection Authority	Requires the keeping or distribution of certain chemicals that are notified from time to time by the EPA are licensed under the Act.
Protection of the Environment Operations Act, 1997	Environment Protection Authority	Council would need to ensure that waste is disposed to an EPA approved waste depot. Licences are also required for the generating or storing certain hazardous wastes.
Heritage Act 1977	NSW Heritage Office	If any heritage sites are disturbed an excavation permit for disturbing sites known or suspected to contain relics would be required.
National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 Section 90	NPWS	If there is destruction or disturbance of an Aboriginal relic or place, approval would be required under s.90.

#### Table 4 Approvals under NSW Legislation

#### 7.2 RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

The recommendations of this REF seek to ensure that Council will undertake the construction activities so that potential environmental impacts are avoided or minimised.

Council (and any contractors) should manage environmental impacts by careful planning and implementation of best management environmental mitigation practices during construction activities.

To fulfil these obligations, Council (and any contractors) should comply with the following recommendations for each of the sites:

#### Site Management

- A Construction Management Plan should be prepared by the contractor and include:
  - site compound;
  - vehicular access to the site;
  - vehicle, plant and crane parking, which is to be undertaken on disturbed areas;
  - material storage area;
  - disposal of waste. In this regard, a Waste Minimisation and Management Plan is to be incorporated into the CMP and which is to detail the waste generation, storage and disposal with a view to minimising the disposal of waste to landfill;
  - Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans which must consider:
    - o Soil stockpiles being sited clear of any drainage lines;
    - The installation of geotextile fabric downslope of disturbed areas;
    - Provision of staked hay bales being provided where concentrated flows are likely to occur, and are to remain until such time as disturbed areas are stabilised; and
    - All disturbed areas are to be stabilised as soon as possible following completion of the works.

#### Vegetation Protection

- Works are to be undertaken in a manner to avoid the unnecessary removal of vegetation.
- Trees and other vegetation to be retained should be suitably identified, accurately marked and protected prior to any vegetation removal.

#### Threatened Species

 In order to offset the removal of more significant vegetation of the site of St Georges Basin SPS 10, at least 4 parrot nest boxes are to be installed within the site, supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist.

#### Acid Sulfate Soils

- For the following sites:
  - Culburra SPS 5;
  - Culburra SPS 6;
  - Culburra SPS 9;

- Culburra SPS 10;
- St Georges Basin SPS 12; and
- Sussex Inlet SPS 16.

An Acid Sulfate Soils Assessment is to be undertaken to determine the actual extent of acid sulfate soils, and if present, an Acid Sulfate Soils Management Plan must be prepared, with recommendations being made for the treatment and disposal of such soils, and these being implemented in undertaking the proposed works.

#### Water Quality

 Council must require that all measures recommended by the Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan are installed prior to works being undertaken and must be maintained for the duration of works until disturbed areas are stabilised.

#### Air Quality General Requirements

• All site vehicles and machinery should be fitted with appropriate emission control equipment, maintained frequently and serviced to manufacturer's specifications.

#### Noise Quality

- All construction work is to be programmed to ensure minimal disturbance to the local community.
- Noisy plant and equipment is to be used between 7:00 am and 5:00 pm during weekdays and 8:00 am to 1:00 pm on Saturdays as background noise levels are normally higher than other times during the day. No work is to be undertaken on Sundays.
- Loud equipment should where possible have a noise directional characteristic so that noise is minimised in sensitive areas.
- Keep engine covers closed.
- Ensure that noisy machinery is not left running when not required.
- All construction equipment is to be well maintained.

#### Heritage

- All personnel are to be informed of their legal obligations if any Indigenous heritage material is uncovered during demolition and construction works.
- Council will seek an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit if required to remove or harm any objects uncovered by the works.

• Council will seek approval from the NPWS for consent to destroy any artefact so found if necessary.

#### Traffic

- Traffic Management Plans should be prepared for the construction phase of the works in order to ensure that construction traffic and contractor parking is properly managed to avoid impacts on the public road network.
- All temporary vehicle parking during the construction phase is to be undertaken on existing disturbed areas and no vegetation clearance or disturbance is permitted.

#### Maintenance of Machinery and Equipment (Storage, Maintenance and Refuelling)

• Where practicable maintenance and repairs of machinery and equipment is to be undertaken off-site. Storage of plant and equipment shall be limited to the area identified in the Construction Management Plan.

#### Consultation

• Council shall consult with the community and provide an opportunity to comment on the proposed works:

### 8.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The purpose of this report is to address the environmental impacts specifically associated with:

 the provision of emergency overflow storage facilities connected to a number of sewage pumping stations in either in-ground storage tanks, or underground pipes. This REF has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 5 and Clause 228 of the Environment Planning & Assessment Act and Regulations respectively.

The report has found that:

- For all sites:
  - The proposal is not inconsistent with any state legislation or policies, regional or local planning provisions.
  - The proposal will not adversely impact any threatened flora and fauna or their habitats.
  - The proposal will not unreasonably impact on the visual amenity of the locality.
  - The proposal is a positive one that will result in the provision of emergency storage to avoid untreated effluent waste being discharged into the environment form the sewerage system.
  - Measures will need to be incorporated during the construction phase of the development. In this regard:
    - A Construction Management Plan should be prepared by the contractor and include:
      - site compound;
      - vehicular access to the site;
      - vehicle, plant and crane parking, which is to be undertaken on disturbed areas;
      - material storage area;
      - disposal of waste. In this regard, a Waste Minimisation and Management Plan is to be incorporated into the CMP and which is to detail the waste generation, storage and disposal with a view to minimising the disposal of waste to landfill;
      - Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plans which must consider:
        - Soil stockpiles being sited clear of any drainage lines;
        - > The installation of geotextile fabric downslope of disturbed areas;
        - Provision of staked hay bales being provided where concentrated flows are likely to occur, and are to remain until such time as disturbed areas are stabilised; and

- All disturbed areas are to be stabilised as soon as possible following completion of the works.
- If during demolition or construction works any aboriginal relics are uncovered, all works are to cease and advice will be sought from National Parks & Wildlife Service before work continues.
- Council must undertake consultation with the community.
- For St Georges Basin SPS 10, it is recommended that at least four (4) parrot nest boxes be installed within the site as an offset for the removal of more significant vegetation.

#### 9.0 DETERMINATION

This Review of Environmental Factors assesses the likely impact of a proposal by Shoalhaven City Council (Assets and Works) for:

 the provision of emergency overflow storage facilities connected to a number of sewage pumping stations in either in-ground storage tanks, or underground pipes. This REF has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of Part 5 and Clause 228 of the Environment Planning & Assessment Act and Regulations respectively.

Shoalhaven City Council has:

- engaged Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd, Town Planning, Agricultural and Environmental Consultants, to prepare a Review of Environmental Factors which describes the proposed works and assesses likely environmental impacts in accordance with Part 5 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment ACT 1979;
- (ii) considered the potential environmental effects of the proposal and the effectiveness and feasibility of means of reducing or preventing detrimental effects.

I, ..... as Director, Assets and Works, of Shoalhaven City Council hereby determine that the proposed works will proceed.

- (i) I have determined that it is unlikely that there will be any significant environmental impact as a result of the proposed works;
- (ii) the proposed safeguards identified in the REF are to be adopted;
- (iii) no environmental impact statement is required for the proposed works; and
- (iv) the proposed activity is not likely to significantly affect threatened species, populations or ecological communities or their habitats and a Species Impact Statement is not required.

Director Shoalhaven Water Shoalhaven City Council

Prepared by:

Stuart Dixon Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd

Date

22 December 2015 Date

### **ANNEXURE 1**

**Plans of Development** 

Z Z

### COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD



C

D

Е

F

В

Α

G

Н

K L	M N	P Q	R S	5 T	U V	W X	Y Z
				ER			1
	· · · ·	· · · · ·					3
	$\subseteq \top$	$R\Delta$	<u> </u>		R /	$\Delta \square \vdash$	4
							5
							5
							8
N				N		DRAWING SCHEDULE	9
					DRG No. DRAWING T 24051-100 LOCALITY P	ITLE PLAN AND DRAWING SCHEDULE	10
JER	VIS BAY				24051-101 GENERAL A 24051-102 SPECIFICAT 24051-103 CONCRETE	ND CONSTRUCTION NOTES ION FOR EMERGENCY STORAGE TAN AND REINFORCEMENT NOTES SHEET	NK 10F 2 11
he and				GERRINGONG	24051-104 CONCRETE / 24051-120 HUSKISSON	AND REINFORCEMENT NOTES SHEET AND VINCENTIA SPS 3 – PLAN ANI	2 OF 2 D LONGITUNIDAL SECTION 12
ST GEORGE BASIN SPS 13			3 Det		24051–121 HUSKISSON 23835–110 CULBURRA	AND VINCENTIA SPS 3 – STORAGE SPS 5 – PLAN AND LONGITUNIDAL	PIPE DETAILS SECTION
- ST GEORGE BASIN SPS 10			家会派		23835–111 CULBURRA	SPS 5 - EMERGENCY STORAGE TAN	NK DETAILS
ST GEORGE BASIN SPS 12		BERRY SPS 5			23835-120 CULBURRA	SPS 6 – PLAN AND LONGITUNIDAL	SECTION 14
		BERT STREET			23835–121 CULBURRA 23835–130 CULBURRA	SPS 6 – EMERGENLY STORAGE TAD SPS 9 – PLAN AND LONGITUNIDAL	SECTION
			a la		23835-131 CULBURRA 23835-140 CULBURRA	SPS 9 – EMERGENCY STORAGE TAN SPS 10 – PLAN AND LONGITUNIDAL	NK DETAILS 15 SECTION
					23835–141 CULBURRA 24171–110 SUSSEX INL	SPS 10 – EMERGENCY STORAGE TA ET SPS 1 – PLAN AND LONGITUDIN	NK DETAILS 16
Ja mar		1 A Carton			24171-111 SUSSEX INL	ET SPS 1 – EMERGENCY STORAGE	TANK DETAILS
Aller E-14					24171-120 SUSSEX INL	ET SPS 16 - PLAN AND LONGITODI	TANK DETAILS
	Sa Ca				23808–100 ST. GEORGE 23808–101 ST. GEORGE	'S BASIN SPS 10 - PLAN AND LONG	GITUDINAL SECTIONORAGE TANK DETAILS18
all the state		SHOALHAVEN			23808-102 MISCELLANE	EOUS DETAILS	
The second second		HEADS	a al		23808-110 ST. GEORGE 23808-111 ST. GEORGE	S BASIN SPS 12 - PLAN AND LONG S BASIN SPS 12 - EMERGENCY ST	ORAGE TANK DETAILS
-tash.					23808-120 ST. GEORGE	S BASIN SPS 13 - PLAN AND LONG	GITUDINAL SECTION
	Real Contraction				23702-100 BERRY SPS	5 - PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SEC	TION 20
					23702-101 BERRY SPS 23702-102 BERRY SPS	5 – EMERGENCY STORAGE TANK D 5 – EMERGENCY STORAGE TANK D	ETAILS   21
							J <sup></sup>
	©2010 Image © 2015 DigitalG Image © 2015 CNES / A	lobe strium		©2010 Google"			22
			A A A				23
LULALIIY PLAN NTS						CONSTRU	ICTION ISSUE
		DESIGNED: DATE: MH 18.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SHOALHAVEN WA	ATER		
	halhaven	DRAWN: DATE: KM 18.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SPS EMERGENCY	STORAGE UPGRADE		
4	Water	CHECKED: DATE:		LOCALITY PLAN	AND DRAWING SCHEE	DULE	
(	A Group of Shoalhaven City Counc	il APPROVED: DATE:		SIZE: SCALE: INDE>	X No.	DRAWING No.	SHEET REV No.
23-1426652-01		CS 15.01.16	GHD	NTS -		24051	
K L	M N	P Q	R S	ь Т	U V	W X	Y Z

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J
1 <u>GE</u>	NERAL	NOTES:							<u>CONSTRUC</u>
2	ALL C ASSOC WATER AUSTR	ONSTRUCTION SHA ATION OF AUSTRA 'S SUPPLEMENT T ALIA (WSA 02-2003	LL BE PERF LIA – SEWER, 0 THE WATE 2) VERSION 2.	ORMED IN ACCOF AGE SUPPLY CODI R SERVICES ASS( 3 THESE NOTES A	RDANCE WITH E OF AUSTRA DCIATION OF AND THE SPEC	I THE DRAV LIA – WSA ( AUSTRALIA CIFICATION. T	WINGS, WITH 02-2002 V2.3 - SEWERAGE THE CONTRACT	WATER SERVICES AND SHOALHAVEN SUPPLY CODE OF OR SHALL ENSURE	28. CARRY OU BY-LAWS PUBLIC IN REGULATIO
3 2.	THAT WATER THE CO	THEY ARE CONVER HAS MADE TO THE ONTRACTOR SHALL	SANT WITH A IR STANDARD OBTAIN A S	ALL CURRENT REV S. SECTION 138 CONS RESERVE THE CON	VISIONS, AMEN SENT FROM S	NDMENTS AN SHOALHAVEN	D UPDATES 1 I CITY COUNC	THAT SHOALHAVEN	29. REFER DIS 30. NOMINATIO PROPERTII
, 3.	WITHIN THE CC	THE SECTION 138 CONTRACTOR SHALL	ONSENT. OBTAIN AN A	PPROVED ROAD O	CCUPANCY LI	CENCE FROM	ROADS AND	MARITIME SERVICES	WITH MAN 31. OBTAIN NE
SU	(RMS) (	SET OUT AND	ASSET R	ECORDING:					NOTIFY RE 32. GIVE TWO 33. INSPECTIO
5 <u>4</u> . 5.	ALL LE ALL CO	VELS ARE IN METRE -ORDINATES ARE IN	S TO AHD. METRES TO T	THE MAP GRID OF A	USTRALIA (M	GA 56- 94).			COMPLIAN 34. DO NOT OE
5	THE CO SETTIN	ONTRACTOR SHALL G OUT OF THE ENT	PROVIDE AL	L LABOUR, MATE THE CONTRACTOR	RIALS AND E SHALL ENSU	QUIPMENT N RE THE PIPE	S ARE LAID T	OR THE ACCURATE	36. DATUM FO 37. HAVE SUR
7.	LEVELS SHALL THE CO	5. SHOULD ACTUAL CONTACT THE SUPE INTRACTOR IS TO	SITE CONDIT ERINTENDENT ENGAGE A S	IONS CONFLICT IN FOR CLARIFICATIOI UITABLY QUALIFII	I ANY WAY ' N BEFORE PRC ED AND EXPE	WITH THAT DCEEDING. ERIENCED SU	DOCUMENTED, RVEYOR TO I	THE CONTRACTOR JNDERTAKE ASSET	38. VERIFY OI DRAWINGS APPROXIM
8.	RECORI WITH T ALL CH	DING OF THE WORK HE SHOALHAVEN W AINAGES ARE IN ME	ALL SURVEN ATER TECHNIC TRES.	OR WORKS AND I	DATA RECORE FOR WORK A	DING SHALL E S EXECUTED	BE UNDERTAK INFORMATION	EN IN ACCORDANCE	39. TAKE CAR TO ESTAB APPROXIM
9.	OFFSE1 DISTAN	FROM PARALLEL S ICES.	ERVICES ARE	FOR INFORMATION	IONLY AND A	RE APPROXIN	MATE CENTREI	INE TO CENTRELINE	SERVICES SERVICES.
<u>PR</u> 10.	ODUC1	S AND MATER	RIALS: RIALS SHALL	COMPLY WITH THE	DRAWINGS A	ND THE SPEC	IFICATION.		40. DISPOSE 0 41. IMPLEMEN OF SITE, S
) 11.	BOLLAI BY LED 'INDUS' SPECIF	RDS TO BE HEAVY A SECURITY PRODU FRIAL YELLOW', WA CATIONS AND DETA	DUTY GALVA JCTS OR APPF .LL THICKNES .ILS.	NIZED STEEL'SECU ROVED EQUIVALEN S TO BE NOM. 5.4π	RAPOST' 120( T. FINISH SHA nm. BOLLARDS	)mm HIGH 125 NLL BE FACT( 5 TO BE INST	5 NB WITH PA DRY POWDER ALLED AS PE	DLOCK AND SLEEVE COAT TO AS3715 IN R MANUFACTURERS	42. WORKMAN AND BY-L CURRENT ( 43. PROVIDE F
$\left  \frac{AP}{12} \right $		ENANCES (FITT	INGS):	AND BENDS SHALL				(FRE) COATED TO	44. MAKE GOO 45. WHERE NE
2 13.	AS/NZ	S 4158. M PRESSURE RATING	G FOR ALL VA	LVES SHALL BE PI	N16.			(IDE) COATED TO	47. SEPARATE
$\left  \frac{EM}{EM} \right $					WITH THE SPE				THICKNESS 48. KEEP ON S
15. 16.	CRUSHI EMBEDI	ED ROCK (IN ACCORE MENT SHALL BE COM	MATERIALS IN DANCE WITH W 1PACTED TO A	SA-PS-361). DENSITY INDEX (	ON SAND (IN )	60% IN NON-	TRAFFICABLE	AREAS AND 70% IN	TEMPORAR
+ 17.	TRAFFI AFTER FILLED	CABLE AREAS. PLACEMENT, THE WHERE COMPACTIO	MATERIAL SH	ALL BE WORKED	TO ENSURE /	ALL VOIDS, I		AT HAUNCHES, ARE	49. THESE DR RESPONSII
BA		CTED LIFT THICKNE NOT EXCEED 150mm	SS SHALL NO , THE LENGTH	OF THE VIBRATOR	WHERE HAN	D TAMPERS E PIPE DIAME	ARE USED, T TER (WHICHEV	HE LIFT THICKNESS ER IS GREATER).	ERECT ACI MAINTAIN 51. MAINTAIN
) <u>DA</u> 18.	IN NON 100mm,	<u></u> -TRAFFICABLE ARE COMPACTED TO AT	AS, TRENCH E LEAST 95% [	BACKFILL SHALL C	ONSIST OF TI	RENCH SPOIL RGES AND 90	FREE OF STO 0% ELSEWHER	NES LARGER THAN E. COMPACTED LIFT	CONCRETE
, 19.	THICKN IN TRA PLAST	ESS SHALL NOT EX FFICABLE AREAS, T CITY INDEX LESS T	CEED 300mm. 'RENCH BACKI HAN 12, 100%	FILL SHALL CONSIS PASSING 19 SIEVE	ST OF CRUSHE AND 6-20% (	ED ROCK CLA 0.075 SIEVE. (	.SS 2 SUB-BA COMPACT TO .	SE MATERIAL WITH AT LEAST 95% DRY	52. MATERIAL
20.	DENSIT COMPA	Y RATIO IN LAYERS CTION TRIALS AND	NOT EXCEEDI	NG 300mm. FESTING SHALL BE	UNDERTAKEN	I IN ACCORDA	NCE WITH SPI	ECIFICATION.	BED SIDE
0T 21.	HER S	<u>ERVICES</u> : EIVE THE MOST U	P TO DATE I	NFORMATION PRIO	R TO CONSTI	RUCTION, "DI	AL BEFORE Y	OU DIG" SHALL BE	53. BEDDING BED ZON
)	CAREFU CONTR	IAKEN BY THE LO JLLY LOCATED PRIO ACTOR SHALL IMM	NIRALIOR IO DR TO FULL E EDIATELY NO	) AID IN THE LOU XCAVATION AT TI TIFY THE SUPERI	ATION OF OT HE CONTRACT INTENDENT.	I HER SERVIC OR'S COST. I RECORDS OF	ES. DIHER S IF A SERVICE = SERVICE LO	CLASH ARISES THE	FROM EX CONFORM
0	SUBMIT SERVIC	TED TO THE SUP ES/WORKS AND OT	ERINTENDENT HER UNDERGF	AT THE COMPLE ROUND SERVICES S	TION OF THE HALL BE IN A	WORKS. CL	EARANCES BI	ETWEEN PROPOSED 4.2 IN SHOALHAVEN	SELECT I
22.	THE CC LOCATI	NTRACTOR SHALL ONS AND CONSTRUC	NOTIFY THE F	RELEVANT SERVIC	E AUTHORITIE ES.	S PRIOR TO	THE COMMEN	EMENT OF SERVICE	% M/
AC 23.	CEPTA TESTIN	NCE TESTING: G SHALL BE UNDER	TAKEN IN ACC	ORDANCE WITH TH	E SPECIFICATI	ON.			THE MAT
2 24. 25.	ALL TE THE CO BEING L	ST RESULTS SHALL NTRACTOR &/OR C INDERTAKEN	BE DOCUMEN ONSULTANT S	TED AND REPORTE SHALL PROVIDE 5	D TO THE SUP DAYS NOTICE	PERINTENDEN TO THE SUP	T. PERINTENDENT	PRIOR TO TESTING	
26. 3 27.	THE CC WORKS READ	NTRACTOR SHALL TO THE EXISTING N THESE NOTES IN CO	PROVIDE AT I IETWORK. DNJUNCTION V	EAST 7 DAYS NO	TICE TO THE	SUPERINTENI	DENT PRIOR T	O CONNECTING NEW S, AND WITH SUCH	
, +	OTHER NOTES,	WRITTEN INSTRUCT THEN SPECIFICATION	TIONS ISSUED IN.	. IN CASE OF [	DISCREPANCY	, PRECEDENC	e is given t	O DRAWINGS, THEN	
								CONSULTANT DETAILS:	
								GHD	
								57 Graham Street Nowra NSV T 61 2 4424 4900 F 61 2 4424 E noamail@ghd.com W www	N 2541 4 4999 v.ghd.com
0	ISSI	JED FOR CONSTRI				KM	15.01.16	CONSULTANT REFERENCE NO	).
						1	1	i i	

А

J

G

F

Н

K	L	М	N	Ρ	Q	R		 S	T	U
TION NOTES JT WORK IN A SA OR RULES. CON ACCORDANCE V	<u>:</u> AFE MANNER IN ITRACTOR IS R VITH WORK HE	ACCORDANCE W ESPONSIBLE FOR ALTH AND SAFE	ITH APPLICABLE HEALTH AND S TTY ACT 2011, 1	' E LEGISLATION, AFETY OF SITE LEGISLATIVE RI	STATUTORY REC PERSONNEL AN EQUIREMENTS, A	GULATIONS, D GENERAL SSOCIATED	54. REF 54 A1	ULLING ∴A THE F ND SHALL	HAUNCH ZONE S BE FILL MATER	SHALL EXTE
ONS AND CODES SCREPANCIES TO S ON OF PROPRIE ES OF ITEM. SIN L DOES NOT AUT	OF PRACTICE, IN SUPERINTENDEN TARY ITEMS D 1ILAR ALTERNA THORISE A VAR	NDUSTRIAL AGRE NT BEFORE PROCE DOES NOT INDICA ATIVES HAVING F RIATION TO THE C	EMENTS AND AC EDING WITH WO ATE EXCLUSIVE REQUIRED PROP CONTRACT. INS	CEPTED INDUST RK. PREFERENCE, ERTIES MAY BE TALL PROPRIET	RY PRACTICE. BUT INDICATES OFFERED FOR A ARY ITEMS IN AG	REQUIRED APPROVAL. CCORDANCE	TH CC S <i>I</i> CC	IE MATERI IMPACTED ATURATIO IMPACTION	IAL SHALL BE THICKNESS A N AND VIBRATI N ACHIEVED SH	PLACED OV AND COMPA ION TO ACHI IALL BE MON
IUFACTURER'S RE ECESSARY PERM ELEVANT SERVICI WORKING DAYS NNS UNDERTAKEN	QUIREMENTS A ITS AND APPRI E AUTHORITIES (48 HOURS) NO I BY SUPERINTI	ND RECOMMENDA OVALS FROM REL BEFORE COMMEN TICE SO THAT INS ENDENT OR OTHE	TIONS. .EVANT AUTHOF CING WORK ON S SPECTION MAY B RS DO NOT REL	RITIES BEFORE ( ITE. E MADE OF CRIT IEVE CONTRACT	COMMENCING WOR TICAL STAGES OF OR OF RESPONSI	RK ON SITE. WORK. BILITY FOR	54 A1 [S	B THE S ND SHALL	SIDE ZONE SHA CONSISTS OF S (mm)	ALL EXTEND SELECT FILL
ICE WITH DRAWIN BTAIN DIMENSION NS ARE IN MILLIME OR LEVELS IS AHE RVEY AND SETTING	GS AND SPECIF S BY SCALING I ETRES UNLESS ) (AUSTRALIAN IG OUT UNDERT	ICATIONS. FROM DRAWINGS. NOTED OTHERWIS HEIGHT DATUM). AKEN BY A REGIS	SE. STERED SURVEY	OR. ZES SHOWN ON	I DRAWINGS BEF	ORF SHOP	TH CC OF	6 MASS P IE MATERI MPACTED 90% OR ,	ASSING AL SHALL BE F THICKNESS AN A MINIMUM DEN	PLACED OVE ND COMPACT SITY INDEX
S, CONSTRUCTION 1ATE LOCATIONS 2E OF HAZARDS A 3LISH LOCATION 1ATE LOCATIONS CLEARLY ON SI	I AND FABRICA ONLY. ASSOCIATED WI OF AND PROTE ONLY. SERVIC TE, AND ON AS	TION IS COMMENC TH BURIED, CONCL CT EXISTING SEF ES OTHER THAN S-BUILT DRAWIN	EALED OR OVER RVICES AT SITE THOSE SHOWN GS. HAND EXC	HEAD SERVICES . SERVICES SH MAY EXIST ON AVATE WITHIN	OWN ON DRAWIN OWN ON DRAWIN OWN ON DRAWIN SITE. MARK LOC ONE METRE OF	NGS ARE IN PLORATION NGS ARE IN ATIONS OF IN-GROUND	CC 54 At OF ST CC	MPACTION C THE ( ND AROUN ₹DINARY I FONES LAI MPACTED	N ACHIEVED SH DVERLAY ZONE D THE PIPE ME FILL CONSISTIN RGER THAN 150 AS NECESSA	ALL BE MON SHALL EX ASURED RA NG OF MAT Omm, NOR M RY TO PRI
DF SURPLUS MAT T SOIL AND WAT SURROUNDING AR ISHIP AND MATE AWS AND ORDIN (AS AMENDED) A	ERIAL OFF SITE ER MANAGEME EAS AND DRAIN RIALS TO COMI ANCES OF RELI T COMMENCEME	IN ACCORDANCE NT PROCEDURES IAGE SYSTEMS. PLY WITH AUSTF EVANT BUILDING NT OF CONTRACT	WITH LOCAL AU TO AVOID EROS RALIAN STANDA AUTHORITIES.	THORITY WAST SION, CONTAMIN RDS, BUILDING ALL STANDARD	E REGULATIONS. ATION AND SEDI CODE OF AUSTR S REFERRED TO .	MENTATION ALIA (BCA) ARE THOSE	IN TH TH 54	STALLED I IE FILL IN IE LAYER	PIPELINE. MINIM THE OVERLAY THICKNESS SH FILL OR EMBA	IUM RELATIN ZONE SHOU OULD NOT E
FOR TEMPORARY D ANY DAMAGE W WORK ABUTS STING PERFORM ED AUTHORITY, A E METALS FROM	SUPPORT OF A TO EXISTING EL EXISTING, PRO' ED BY AN IN ND PROVIDE TE INCOMPATIBLE	DJOINING ELEMEN EMENTS AT COME VIDE SMOOTH TRA DEPENDENT NAT EST REPORTS TO E MATERIALS (eg	ITS DURING CONS PLETION OF WOR ANSITION FREE C TA (NATIONAL SUPERINTENDEN STAINLESS ST	STRUCTION. KS. DF ABRUPT CHA ASSOCIATION NT. FEEL, GALVANIZ	NGES. OF TESTING AU ZED STEEL, UNG,	THORITIES) ALVANIZED	A` TH SU 55. IMPI	/AILABLE IE MATER JRFACE LE ORTANT N	MATERIAL UP RIAL SHOULD E EVEL OVER THE OTES:	TO FINISHED BE COMPAC INSTALLED
ND TREATED T SES. USE PLAST SITE A COMPLET IONS. Y WORKS.	IMBER etc) B` IC SLEEVES AN E SET OF CON	Y CONCEALED L D WASHERS FOR TRACT DOCUMEN	AYERS OF SU BOLTS, etc. TS (INCLUDING (	ITABLE INERT	MATERIALS OF	SUITABLE ) AND SITE	• • •	ENSU DO NO ENSU EQUIF COMP	RE THE BED ZO OT COMPACT D RE THE PIPE PMENT OR PLAI PACT AS YOU G	DNE IS EVEN IRECTLY OV IS APPROF NT OVER TH IO AND ENSI
<u>AWINGS DO NOT</u>	DETAIL TEMP	ORARY WORKS.	CONSTRUCTION	N METHODS ANI	D TEMPORARY W	ORKS ARE				

SIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. E SCAFFOLDING, BARRIERS, FALL RESTRAINT, HAND-MID RAILS AND TOE BOARDS FOR WORK AT HEIGHT.

ACCESS STAIRS AT EARLIEST OPPORTUNITY TO REDUCE OPEN SHAFT HAZARDS AND FACILITATE ACCESS. AIN SAFETY MESH AND BARRIERS TO ALL OPENINGS AND ELEVATED EDGES.

AIN STRUCTURE IN A STABLE CONDITION DURING CONSTRUCTION AND PROVIDE TEMPORARY BRACING AND/OR ORT AS REQUIRED.

# TE PIPE BEDDING NOTES FOR TYPE HS2 SUPPORT: RIAL GRADING REQUIREMENTS

EVE SIZE (mm)	75.0	19.0	9.5	2.36	0.60	0.30	0.15	0.075
D & HAUNCH ZONES (% MASS PASSING)	-	100	-	100-50	90-20	60-10	25-0	10-0
DE ZONE (% MASS PASSING)	100	_	100-50	100-30	50-15	_	-	20-0

ZONE MATERIALS SHALL BE SELECT FILL. SELECT FILL AS DEFINED IN AS/NZS 3725:2007 IS MATERIAL OBTAINED EXCAVATION OF THE PIPE TRENCH OR ELSEWHERE WITH A PARTICLE SIZE NOT GREATER THAN 19mm, AND WHICH ORMS WITH THE FOLLOWING SOIL CLASSES AS DEFINED IN APPENDIX D OF AS 1726.

CT FILL GRADING REQUIREMENTS ARE DEFINED AS BELOW.

VE SIZE (mm)	19.0	2.36	0.60	0.30	0.15	0.075
1ASS PASSING	100	100-50	90-20	60-10	25-0	10-0

MATERIAL PASSING THE 0.075mm SIEVE MUST HAVE LOW PLASTICITY AS DESCRIBED IN APPENDIX D OF AS 1726.

		DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:		
		MH	18.03.15	GHD	SH	OALHAVEN	WATE
	hoalneven	drawn: KM	DATE: 18.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SP 	S EMERGEN	LYSI
	<b>Water</b>	checked: SR	DATE: 12.06.15	COMPANY: GHD	GE	NERAL AND	CONS
	A Group of Shoalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE:	SCALE:	INDEX No.
23-1426652-01		CS	15.01.16	GHD		NTS	
K L	M N	Ρ	Q	R S	$\hat{\mathbf{b}}$	Т	

U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
		OF THE BED ZONE			DIAMETER	1
D OVER T	HE FULL WIDTH	OF THE TRENC	H EITHER IN LA	YERS NOT EXCEED ED IN ONE OPERA	DING 150mm ATIONS BY	2
ACHIEVE A	A MINIMUM DEN: ED BY FIELD TE	SITY INDEX (DI) C	DF 60. DANCE WITH AS	1289.		3
TEND FRC FILL MAT	M THE TOP OF ERIAL COMPLYI	THE HAUNCH Z NG WITH THE FO	ONE TO 0.50 TII LLOWING GRADI	MES PIPE OUTSIDE NG.	DIAMETER	4
	75 9.5 100 100-50	2.36 0.60 100-30 50-15	0.075			5
) OVER TH IPACTED B IDEX (DI) (	E FULL WIDTH ( Y TAMPING, RC OF 60.	DF THE TRENCH I	N LAYERS NOT	EXCEEDING 150mm 1UM RELATIVE DEN	SITY (RD)	6
E MONITOR	ed by field te	STING IN ACCOR	DANCE WITH AS	1289.		7
L EXTEND D RADIAL MATERIAL OR MORE D PREVEN LATIVE DE	FROM THE TO LY FROM ANY FROM THE E THAN 20% WIT T EXCESSIVE NSITY (RD) OF	P OF THE SIDE Z POINT. THE FILL XCAVATION OR H A SIZE BETWI SETTLEMENT IN 90%.	ONE TO 150mm MATERIAL IN TI ELSEWHERE. II EEN 75mm AND THE GROUND	ABOVE THE TOP O HE OVERLAY ZONE SHALL NOT CON 150mm.MATERIAL S SURFACE LEVEL	F THE PIPE SHALL BE ITAIN ANY SHOULD BE OVER THE	8
SHOULD B IOT EXCEE	E PLACED AND D 200mm.	COMPACTED IN	RELATIVELY TH	IIN LAYERS. FOR S	ELECT FILL	9
NT FILL IS SHED LEV	5 TO BE REMA ELS AS SHOWN	INDER OF THE ON THE DRAWIN	REFILLING AND IGS.	SHOULD CONSIST	S OF ANY	10
MPACTED	AS NECESSAR ELINE. MINIMUM	Y TO PREVENT RELATIVE DENSI	EXCESSIVE SI TY (RD) OF 90%	ETTLEMENT IN TH	E GROUND	11
EVEN AND	WELL GRADED	TO PROVIDE UNI	FORM SUPPORT	FOR THE PIPE.		12
PROPRIAT R THE TO ENSURE T	FELY EMBEDDE P. THAT THE APPF	D AND COVERE	D BEFORE ALL S OF COMPACTIO	OWING ANY CON ON ARE REACHED.	STRUCTION	13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						20
						21
						22
						23
			CONST	RUCTION ISSU	JE	24
ER Torage	UPGRADE					
STRUCT	ION NOTES					
		DRAWING No.	+051	SHEET <b>101</b>	REV No.	
U	V	W	X	Y	Z	

1 2 3 4	<u>GE</u> G1. G2.	NERAL NO THE WORK MATERAILS TANKS AS DESIGN OF	TES COVERED S AS REQUIP	BY THIS SPE	CIFICATION INCLU						
2 3 4	G1. G2. DES	THE WORK MATERAILS TANKS AS DESIGN OF	COVERED	BY THIS SPE	CIFICATION INCLU						
3	G2.	DESIGN OF		THE DRAWING	SARY FOR THE D S AND/OR AS SP	DES THE FORM ESIGN AND COM ECIFIED HEREIN.	ISHING OF A	ALL PLANT, OF REINFORG	LABOUR, EQUIP ED CONCRETE E	MENT AND MERGENCY	
4		REGISTERE REGISTER S	EMERGENCY D WITH THE SCHEME.	STORAGE TA	NKS SHALL BE UN N OF ENGINEERS	NDERTAKEN AN OF AUSTRALIA	D CERTIFIED AND THE I	BY QUALIFIEI NATIONAL PF	) EXPERIENCED {OFESSIONAL EI	ENGINEERS NGINEERING	
5	G4.	DESIGN LIF DIMENSION FLOOR LEV	EMENTS E = 50 YRS. AND LEVEL YFL TOP OF	: EMERGENCY ROOF   FVFI	STORAGE TANK	DIMENSIONS AN	ID LEVELS DETAILS ET	SUCH AS INT	ERNAL DIAMETE HOWN ON THE F	ER, HEIGHT, MERGENCY	
	G5.	STORAGE DESIGN DR DRAWING I	TANK DETAI AWING OF F FOR THE CO	LS DRAWING. ROOF ACCESS	HATCH IS SHOW OF ACCESS HAT	N AS DRAWING	23835-112. MINATION 0	THE CONTRA F RECESS RE	CTOR WILL REG	QUIRE THIS OF ACCESS	
6	<b>DES</b> G6.	OPENINGS. SIGN STANDA DESIGN TO	ARDS COMPLY WI	TH THE FOLLO	WING AUSTRALIA	N STANDARDS					
7		<ul> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> <li>AS</li> </ul>	5/NZS 1170.0 5/NZS 1170.1 5/NZS 1170.2 5/NZS 1170.4 5 3600: 2009 5 3735:2001	2002 STRUCT 2002 STRUCT 22002 STRUCT 22007 STRUC 2007 STRUC 2007 STRUC 2000 CRETE ST	TURAL DESIGN AC TURAL DESIGN AC TURAL DESIGN AC TURAL DESIGN AC TRUCTURES RUCTURES FOR RE	TIONS PART 0 : TIONS PART 1: F TIONS PART 2: TTIONS PART 4 TAINING LIQUID	GENERAL PI PERMANENT, WIND ACTION EARTHQUAN	RINCIPLES IMPOSED ANI NS KE ACTIONS	) OTHER ACTION	<b>I</b> S.	
8	DES	• BC • AS	A: BUILDING 5 1657: 2013 <b>G</b>	CODE OF AUS FIXED PLATFO	TRALIA DRMS, WALKWAY	S, STAIRWAYS	AND LADDEI	RS			
9	G7.	ALL STRU CONSTRUC SUBJECTEL	CTURES SH TED TO BE ( D. DESIGN LO	ALL BE DESI CAPABLE OF S DADING CASES	GNED IN ACCORD SUSTAINING THE S SHALL INCLUDE	ANCE WITH T MOST ADVERSI FULL TANK W	HE PRINCIPL E COMBINATI 'ITH NO EXT	ES OF STRU IONS OF LOAI ERNAL EART	ICTURAL MECHA ) TO WHICH THE H/WATER PRES	ANICS AND EY MAY BE SSURE AND	
10		EMPTY TA PROVISION • DE	NK WITH EX S OF THE BU AD AND LIN ALL BE IN A	XTERNAL EAF JILDING CODE ( VE LOADS INC ACCORDANCE V	RTH/WATER PRES OF AUSTRALIA AN LUDING EARTH F VITH AS/NZS 1170	SSURE. DESIGN ND AUSTRALIAN PRESSURES, GR 0.1	SHALL BE STANDARD OUNDWATE	IN ACCORDA DS, INCLUDING R PRESSURES	NCE WITH THE : 5 AND LIQUID F	RELEVANT PRESSURES	
11		RC     WI     A	OF LIVE LOADS T ND LOADS T /ERAGE REC	AD: MEDIUM VE O AS/NZS117 URRENCE INTE	EHICULAR LOADIN 0.0:2002: AS/NZS RVAL : 1000 y	G (10 TON) ACCC 1170.2:2002 AN ears	DRDING TO T D BCA	ABLE 3.1 OF A	.S/NZS 1170.1		
12		<ul> <li>EA</li> <li>A\</li> <li>BL</li> </ul>	RTHQUAKE /ERAGE RECI JOYANCY FO	LOADS TO AS URRENCE INTE DRCE SHALL BI	S/NZS1170.0:2002 RVAL : 1000 y E RESISTED BY TH	: AS/NZS 1170.4 ears HE PROVISION C N 4	∺2007 AND E IF BALLAST	BCA TO RESIST T	HE FLOATATION	FORCES IN	
13	DES G8.	AL SIGN DRAWIN CONTRACT CONSTRUC	ICORDANCE IG AND CEF OR SHALL TION PROVIN	WILL AS/NZS <b>RTIFICATION</b> SUBMIT DESIN DE INDEPENDE	GN DRAWINGS O	THE EMERGE	NCY STORA	AGE TANK. F IGN	OR APPROVAL	PRIOR TO	
14	<b>DES</b> G9.	GIGN FLOOD I EMERGENCY AEP FLOOD	<b>_EVELS</b> Y STORAGE D LEVELS:	TANKS TO BE	E DESIGNED TO RE	SIST PRESSUR	ES (INCLUDIN	NG BOUYANCY	Y) FOR THE FOL	LOWING 1%	
15			ULBURRA SP ULBURRA SP ULBURRA SP	S 5: S 6: S 9: S 10:	3.6m A 3.6m A 2.8m A 2.8m A	.HD .HD .HD					
16		<ul> <li>SL</li> &lt;</ul>	JSSEX INLET JSSEX INLET GEORGE'S GEORGE'S	S IO: SPS 1: SPS 16: BASIN SPS 10 BASIN SPS 12	3.2m A 3.2m A 3.2m A : 3.2m A : 3.2m A	.HD .HD .HD .HD					
17	FO	• BE	IRRY SPS 5:	OOTINGS	8.9m A	.HD					
18	F1.	GROUND S PROVIDE T LIMITS NOM	LABS AND F HE INTENDEI 1INATED BY	FOOTINGS SHA D FUNCTION O THE RELEVAN	ALL BE DESIGNED VER THE INTENDE IT STANDARDS.	APPROPRIATE	TO GROUNE AND TO CON	CONDITIONS	TO ENSURE ST ENTS WITHIN A(	RUCTURES	
19	ΙΖ.	AVAILABLI CORRECTNI MAPS, DR	E GEOTECHN ESS OF THE AWINGS OF	ICAL INFORMA DESIGNATION OTHER INF	TION SHOWS COM N OF ROCK AND ORMATION MADE	PLETELY THE E OTHER NATURA	XISTING CON ALLY OCCUR TO THE CO	NDITIONS AND RRING MATER	DOES NOT WAR ALS SHOWN IN BY THE PRINC	RRANT THE REPORTS, IPAL. THE	
20		CONTRACT NATURE C EXCAVATIO RESPONSIB	OR SHALL I DF THE MA <sup>T</sup> DNS AND O	INFORM ITSEL TERIAL TO B F DOING OTH FEORF	F THOROUGHLY , E EXCAVATED, ER WORK AFFEC	AND MAKE ITS THE DIFFICULT TED BY THE (	OWN DEDU Y OF MAKI GEOLOGY OF	CTIONS AND NG AND MA THE SITE A	CONCLUSIONS A INTAINING THE AND SHALL AC	AS TO THE REQUIRED CEPT FULL	
21	F3.	ENSURE EX OF GROUNE STRUCTUR	(CAVATIONS ) WORKS. P AL ENGINEER	S ARE STABLE ROVIDE TEMP R TO ALL DEEF	E AND PROTECT S ORARY WORKS A P EXCAVATIONS N	SURROUNDING F S REQUIRED. PF WHERE REQUIRE	PROPERTY A ROVIDE SHOF D.	ND SERVICES RING CERTIFIE	, FROM ADVERS D BY SUITABLY	E EFFECTS QUALIFIED	
22	F4.	USE SUITA OVERSTRE AGAINST	BLE CONSTR SS AND DAN STRUCTURE	RUCTION TECH MAGE. BACKF S ONLY AFT	NIQUES AND EQUI ILL EVENLY TO A ER SPECIFIED CO	PMENT FOR BA VOID DIFFEREN ONCRETE STRE	CKFILLING A TIAL SOIL P NGTH IS A	DJACENT TO RESSURES OI CHIEVED, AN	STRUCTURES TO N STRUCTURES. ND PERMANENT	0 PREVENT BACKFILL SUPPORT	
23	GEC	TECHNICAL	INSPECTIO	N AND CERT						ATIONS TO	
24	гэ. 	CONFIRM T MATERIAL.	HAT THE F	REQUIRED BEA	ARING CAPACITY	IS ACHIEVED	AND THE F	OUNDATION I	S BEARING ON	SUITABLE	
									GHD		
									57 Graham Street No T 61 2 4424 4900 F 6 E noamail@ghd.com	owra NSW 2541 31 2 4424 4999 W www.ghd.com	
	0	ISSUED FOI	R CONSTRU				KM	15.01.16	CONSULTANT REFER	ENCE No.	
	NO.   ^		B	r KEVISIUN		C	 	<u>ا</u>	<u> </u>		

K	L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	

K L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U V	. W	Х	Y	Z
	CONCRETE				CY STODAGE TA							1
	ROOF     WALL     FLOOF		CUNCRETE WUR	NS FUR EMERGEN	LT STURAUE TA	NK INCLUDE I HE FU						2
	• ROOF C2. CONCRETE WO AND SURFACE	SUPPORT COLUMN (WI RK INCLUDES ASSOCIA FINISHES AS SPECIFIE	HERE REQUIRED) TED FORMWORK D IN THE GENER	, REINFORCEMEN AL NOTES DRAW	T, JOINTS, UNDEF ING.	RLAYS, MEMBRANE	S, WATERSTOP	S				3
	C3. REFER TO DRA STORAGE TAN • CONCE	WING 24051-103 AND K. RETE GRADE AND MIX I	24051–104 FOR 1 DESIGN: C5, C6.	THE MINIMUM REG	QUIREMENTS OF (	ONCRETE WORKS F	OR EMERGENC	(				4
	<ul> <li>CONCF</li> <li>HYDRI</li> <li>CLEAF</li> </ul>	RETE FINISH: C44 OSTATIC TESTING: C45 R COVER OF REINFORCE	5 EMENT: C51									5
												6
												7
												8
												9
												10
												11
												12
												13
												1/.
												14
												CI
												16
												17
												18
												19
												20
												21
												22
												23
				DATE	LUNDANY	TITI F.				CONSTRU	JCTION ISSUE	) 24
		haven	DRAWN	18.03.15	GHD COMPANY:	SHOALH SPS EME	AVEN WAT RGENCY S	ER TORAGE UPGF	RADE			
	Snow	Water	CHECKED: SR	DATE: 12.06.15	COMPANY: GHD		ATION FOR	EMERGENCY	STORAGE TANK			
23-1426652-01	A Group of S	hoalhaven City Counc	il APPROVED: CS	<sup>date:</sup> 15.01.16	COMPANY: GHD	size: scale: M NT	INDEX NO		DRAWING No.	4051	SHEET RI 102	EV No. O
K L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U V	, W	Х	Y	Z

_	, ,	Ð	C D	Ľ	ľ	0		,
1	<u> </u>	NCRETE						
	CON	NCRETE MIX						
2	C1.	WORKMANSHIP AND MATE	RIALS TO COMPLY V ALSO COMPLY WITH	√ITH AS3600, AS3 AS3735	610, AS1379, AS14	78, AS3582,	AND AS3972. FOR LIQUID	
-	C2.	WET CONCRETE TO BE UN	NIFORM, HOMOGENEO	US, COHESIVE AN	D ABLE TO WORK	READILY IN	TO CORNERS AND AROUN	D
_		REINFORCEMENT COMPLET	ELY FILLING FORMW ATION, CONCRETE T	ORK WITHOUT SE O HAVE GOOD D	GREGATION, EXCE IMENSIONAL STAF	SS FREE WA BILITY AND	TER ON SURFACE, LOSS O ABLE TO RESIST PLASTI	)F IC
3		SETTLEMENT CRACKING, T	HERMAL CRACKING	AND SHRINKAGE C	RACKING.			
	C3.	REINFORCEMENT AND TE	BE A DURABLE, DEI NDONS. AND FREE	NSE, HOMOGENEO OF STONE POCK	JS MASS COMPLE ETS. OF UNIFOR	LIELY FILLIN M COLOUR A	IG FORMWORK, EMBEDDIN AND TEXTURE. WITH LOV	បែ W
4	<b>c</b> 1	PERMEABILITY AND ADEQ	UATE BUT NOT EXC	ESSIVE STRENGTH	FOR GRADE.			-
	L4.	CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, V	D FOR EMERGENLY : 'ERIFICATION, LIMITII	STURAGE TANK T NG CONCRETE CRA	HE CONTRACTOR ACKING TO WITHIN	IS RESPONSI I RECOMMENI	BLE FOR DETERMINING TH DATIONS MADE IN AS373	1E 5,
5		PLACEMENT AND ALL OTH	IER ASSOCIATED ELI	EMENTS. THE CON	CRETE MIX DESIGN	I IS TO BE BA	ASED ON DESIGN LIFE OF 5	50
	C5.	WHERE CONCRETE IS USE	D FOR EMERGENCY S	STORAGE TANK T	HE CONTRACTOR	STURAGE TA IS RESPONSI	BLE FOR DETERMINING TH	IE
6		CONCRETE MIX DESIGN, V	ERIFICATION, LIMITI	NG CONCRETE CRA	ACKING TO WITHIN	RECOMMENI	DATIONS MADE IN AS373	5,
	C6.	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWIS	SE MINIMUM QUALITY	OF CONCRETE ELE	MENTS TO BE AS	FOLLOWS:		
_			EMEDGENCY			<u> </u>		
7		ELEMENT	STORAGE TANK	FLOOR		33		
		STRENGTH GRADE (MR)	540	N32	N15			
;			340					
		CHARACTERISTIC			45			
,		STRENGTH AT 28 DAYS	40	52	  ТЪ			
		MAX. 56 DAYS DRYING SHINKAGE (m/m)	600×10 <sup>-6</sup>	-	-			
)								
		A MINIMUM OF THREE WEE	KS PRIOR TO COMME		JCTURAL CONCRE	TE WORK, TH	E CONTRACTOR SHALL SU	
1	С7.	SUPPLEMENTARY CEMENT	A, TEST RESULTS CU	INCLUDE SILICA F	UME, FLY ASH, AI	ND GROUND (	GRANULATED BLAST FUR	NACE SLAC
	٢٩	(GGBFS OR SLAG).				הדם הב רטאנ		
2	CO.	ADMIXTURES IN ACCORDA	NCE WITH MANUFAC	TURER'S RECOMM	ENDATIONS. CONC	RETE ADDITIN	/ES SHALL NOT ENHANCE	CORROSION
		OF REINFORCEMENT, NOR I	BE DETRIMENTAL TO	CONCRETE OR ST	EEL DURING EXPE	CTED LIFE OF	STRUCTURE. DO NOT US	E CHEMICAL
2	C9.	S40 GRADE CONCRETE IS	REQUIRED TO HAVE	HIGH DURABILITY.	5 WRITTEN AFF	OVAL.		
5			ESSIVE STDENGTH /			S THAN 759	NE SDECIEIED f'a	
		A TOTAL REACTIVE A	ALKALI CONTENT NO	T GREATER THAN	3.0 kg/m3 Na20 (I	EQUIVALENT	).	
+	C 10	PLACE CONCRETE IN	LAYERS LESS THAN	300 mm THICK AN	D VIBRATE EACH	LAYER BEFO	RE PLACING NEXT.	
	CIU.	<ul> <li>DO NOT USE METAL I</li> </ul>	NSERTS WITHIN COV	ER CONCRETE INCI	UDING METAL BA	R CHAIRS.		
5		<ul> <li>DO NOT ALLOW CONC</li> <li>PREVENT EVAPORAT</li> </ul>	RETE TO FALL VERT	FICALLY WHEN PLA	ACING, OR TO ENTI ACES IMMEDIATEI	RAP AIR IN Α ΥΔΕΤΕΡΙΔ΄	NY OTHER WAY. YING	
		MOIST CURE CONCRET	TE FOR A MINIMUM O	F SEVEN DAYS.			ring.	
5	C 11. C 12.	DO NOT ADD WATER TO C	ONCRETE AFTER TRU F UNIFORM DISTRIBU	JCK HAS LEFT BA TION OF CONSTITU	TCHING PLANT. FNTS.			
	CON	CRETE TESTING						
	C13.	TEST SLUMP OF EACH BA	TCH OF CONCRETE D	DELIVERED BEFORE	E PLACING CONCRE FN IN AS1379 CLA	ETE FROM TH	IAT DELIVERY. SLUMP ME	ASURED TO
/	C14.	CARRY OUT PROJECT ASS	SESSMENT OF CONCR	RETE TO AS1379 C	_AUSE 6.4 AND 6.	5. TAKE SAM	PLES AT PROJECT SITE A	T POINT OF
		DISCHARGE FROM AGITA	TOR. SPREAD SAM TH SAMPLE TAKEN F	PLING EVENLY T	HROUGH POUR. S ASSESSMENT AT	SAMPLE CON PROJECT SIT	ICRETE FOR PROJECT AS	SSESSMENT
3		TAKE ONE SAMPLE FROM	EACH 25 CUBIC MET	RES OF CONCRETE	DELIVERED PER	DAY, NOT LE	SS THAN FIVE SAMPLES	TOTAL FOR
	C 15	EACH MIX DESIGN. EACH S	SAMPLE TO COMPRIS	E FOUR CYLINDER	S: TEST TWO AT 7 FACH CONCRETE	DAYS AND	TWO AT 28 DAYS. ( TAKE ONE SAMPLE EVE	FRY THREE
9	CID.	MONTHS, OR FOR EVERY	200 m3 OF CONCRE	TE PLACED WITH	A MINIMUM OF O	NE SAMPLE.	EACH SAMPLE TO COMPR	RISE THREE
		SPECIMENS. SAMPLE CONC TEST RESULTS.	RETE AT PROJECT S	SITE, DIRECTLY FR	OM DELIVERY VEH	IICLE. BASE /	ASSESSMENT ON AVERAGI	e of three
^	C16.	CONCRETE TESTING TO BE	BY AN APPROVED	NATA REGISTERED	LABORATORY.			
V		RESPONSIBILITY FOD DES			AND PERFORMAN	ILE UE EUDM	WORK AND FALSEMODE	
	C17.	CONTRACTOR. CERTIFICAT	TION IS TO BE DONI	E BY A CHARTER	ED PROFESSIONA	L ENGINEER	OF THE INSTITUTION OF	ENGINEERS
1	۲ 1۵	AUSTRALIA WITH RELEVA	NT EXPERIENCE IN T	HE DESIGN OF FOR	MWORK. RKS WITHOUT SU	DEBINITENIDEN	AT'S WRITTEN ADDONIAI	
	C19.	CONSTRUCT FORMWORK	TO COMPLY WITH AS	S3610 AND CLAUS	E 17.6 OF AS3600	WHERE TH	S IS MORE STRINGENT SO	D CONCRETE
2		WILL HAVE DIMENSIONS, S	SHAPE, LOCATION A	ND FINISH SPECIF	IED. PROVIDE OP	ENINGS OR R CES TO INITI	EMOVABLE PANELS FOR I	INSPECTION
		BETWEEN FORMWORK PAI	NELS, AND TO HARD	DENED CONCRETE	WITH A FLEXIBLE	RUBBER STR	RIP. SET OUT FORMWORK	TO GIVE A
_ ا	<b>C 2 V</b>	REGULAR ARRANGEMENT	OF PANELS, JOINTS,	BOLT HOLES AND	SIMILAR VISIBLE	ELEMENTS IN	FORMED SURFACE.	FORCEMENT
ر	٢٢٧.	TO SUPPORT FORMWORK.		NIIJ A CUMPLÉTE		UNCINE I E E E E	THEN IS. DO NOT USE KEINI	ONCLITENT
	C21.	PROVIDE HOLES IN REBAT	E FORMERS, etc, AS	REQUIRED TO PRE	UENT AIR ENTRAI	ΡΜΕΝΤ. STAND ΜΟΥΓ		√ \//ТНОШТ
4	LZZ.	DAMAGE.	VINTE CONCRETE IS	TANULINLU SUFFI	CILINILI IU WII П			
ŀ							CONSULTANT DETAILS:	
ŀ								
ŀ							GHD	
ŀ							57 Graham Street Nowra NSW 2541	1
ľ							T 61 2 4424 4900 F 61 2 4424 4999 E noamail@ghd.com W www.ghd.co	om
ľ	0	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCT	ION		KM	15.01.16	CONSULTANT REFERENCE No.	
ľ	No.		REVISION DETAILS	 S				

R

Δ

ſ

D

F

F

ն

Н

C

D

В

Α

G

Н

J

F

Ε

				5	2	5	6	<b>_</b>	
K		M	N	Р	Q	R	5		
	_						_		
								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

C23. STRIP FORMWORK TO AS3600 CLAUSE 17.6. REMOVE FORM TIE BOLTS WITHOUT DAMAGING CONCRETE. PARTS OF BOLTS LEFT IN CONCRETE MUST NOT INTRUDE INTO COVER CONCRETE. FLUSH FILL HOLES USING PRE-MIXED NON-SHRINK CEMENTITIOUS REPAIR MORTAR MATCHING CONCRETE SURFACE COLOUR, STRENGTH AND DURABILITY AND ADEQUATE BOND.

### PLACING OF CONCRETE

- C24. CONSTRUCTION TOLERANCES TO BE TO AS3610.
- C25. REMOVE FREE WATER, DUST AND DEBRIS, STAINS etc FROM FORMS, EXCAVATIONS etc BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE. IN HOT CONDITIONS DAMPEN FORMWORK AND/OR SUB-GRADE BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE. C26. ELAPSED TIME BETWEEN WETTING OF MIX AND DISCHARGE OF CONCRETE AT SITE MUST BE AS SHORT AS POSSIBLE. AND COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING.

·	
CONCRETE	MAXIMUM
TEMPERATURE AT	ELAPSED TIME
TIME OF DISCHARGE	(HOURS)
10 - 24	2.00
24 - 27	1.50
27 - 30	1.00
30 - 32	0.75

- C27. USE PLACEMENT METHODS THAT WILL MINIMISE PLASTIC SETTLEMENT AND SHRINKAGE CRACKING. LIMIT VERTICAL FREE FALL BY USE OF CHUTES, etc. KEEP CHUTES VERTICAL, FULL AND IMMERSED IN CONCRETE. PLACE CONCRETE IN LAYERS AND BLEND SUCCEEDING LAYERS BY COMPACTION. MAINTAIN CONCRETE EDGE IN A PLASTIC STATE. PROPERLY COMPACT CONCRETE USING MECHANICAL VIBRATORS (AND HAND METHODS IF REQUIRED) TO REMOVE AIR BUBBLES AND GIVE MAXIMUM COMPACTION WITHOUT SEGREGATION OF CONCRETE. TAKE CARE TO AVOID CONTACT BETWEEN VIBRATORS AND PARTIALLY HARDENED CONCRETE. FORMWORK OR REINFORCEMENT. DO NOT USE VIBRATORS TO MOVE CONCRETE ALONG FORMS.
- C28. OBTAIN SUPERINTENDENT'S WRITTEN APPROVAL OF PLACEMENT METHODS FOR CONCRETE ELEMENTS GREATER THAN 1500 mm HEIGHT.
- C29. KEEP ON SITE A LOG BOOK RECORDING EACH PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE INCLUDING DATE, CLIMATIC CONDITIONS, PORTION OF WORK, SPECIFIED GRADE AND SOURCE OF CONCRETE, DELIVERY DOCKET DATA, METHODS OF PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION, PROJECT ASSESSMENT CARRIED OUT, SLUMP MEASUREMENTS, VOLUME AND OTHER NOTABLE MATTERS.
- C30. IN COLD WEATHER MAINTAIN TEMPERATURE OF FRESHLY MIXED CONCRETE WITHIN LIMITS SHOWN BELOW. "OUTDOOR" AIR TEMPERATURE IS AIR TEMPERATURE AT TIME OF MIXING, OR PREDICTED OR LIKELY AIR TEMPERATURE DURING NEXT 48 HOURS. BEFORE AND WHILE PLACING CONCRETE MAINTAIN TEMPERATURE OF FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT AT > 5°C. DO NOT USE CALCIUM CHLORIDE, SALTS, CHEMICALS OR OTHER MATERIAL IN MIX TO LOWER THE FREEZING POINT OF CONCRETE. DO NOT ALLOW FROZEN MATERIALS TO ENTER MIXER. DO NOT USE HIGH ALUMINA CEMENT.
- C31. KEEP FORMS, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE FREE OF FROST AND ICE. HEAT CONCRETE MATERIALS (OTHER THAN CEMENT) TO MINIMUM TEMPERATURE NECESSARY TO ENSURE TEMPERATURE OF PLACED CONCRETE IS WITHIN LIMITS SPECIFIED. MAXIMUM WATER TEMPERATURE: 60°C WHEN PLACED IN MIXER.

OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE	TEMPERATURE OF CONCRETE					
	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM				
>5°C	10°C	32°C				
<5°C	18°C	32°C				

C32. IN HOT WEATHER PREVENT PREMATURE STIFFENING OF FRESH CONCRETE; REDUCE WATER ABSORPTION AND EVAPORATION LOSSES. MIX. TRANSPORT. PLACE AND COMPACT CONCRETE AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE. DURING PLACEMENT TEMPERATURE OF CONCRETE MUST NOT EXCEED TEMPERATURES BELOW:

CONCRETE ELEMENT	TEMPERATURE LIMIT
UNREINFORCED CONCRETE IN SECTIONS <u>&gt;</u> 1 METRE EACH DIMENSIONS	27°C
CONCRETE fc <u>&gt;</u> 40 MPa IN SECTIONS <u>&gt;</u> 500mm THICKNESS	27°C
CONCRETE IN FOOTINGS, BEAMS, COLUMNS, WALLS AND SLABS fc <u>&lt;</u> 32MPa	32°C
ELSEWHERE	27°C

DO NOT MIX CONCRETE WHEN SURROUNDING OUTDOOR SHADE TEMPERATURE > 38°C. MAINTAIN TEMPERATURE OF FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT AT < 32°C BEFORE AND DURING PLACING. MAINTAIN SPECIFIED TEMPERATURE OF PLACED CONCRETE BY:

- COOLING CONCRETE USING LIQUID NITROGEN INJECTION BEFORE PLACING, OR
- COVERING CONTAINER IN WHICH CONCRETE IS TRANSPORTED TO FORMS, OR
- SPRAYING COARSE AGGREGATE USING COLD WATER, OR
- USING CHILLED MIXING WATER.

				DATE				
			DESIGNED	DATE:				
			MH	18.03.15	GHD	SH	OALHAVEN	WATE
		hanaven	drawn: KM	DATE: 18.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SP 	'S EMERGEN	LYSI
		6 Water	CHECKED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	1 CO	NCRETE AN	<b>D</b> REIN
		water	SR	12.06.15	GHD	SH	EET 1 OF 2	
		A Group of Shoalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE:	SCALE:	INDEX No.
23	3-1426652-01		CS	15.01.16	GHD	M	NTS	
K	L	M N	Ρ	Q	R	5	Т	

	(LOW HUMIDITY) C
	WIND BREAKS.
	MINIMUM MOISTURI
C34.	FOR CONCRETE W
	RISK OF PLAST
635	
CJJ.	
	AN IMPERME
	LUNDITIONS).
	AN ABSORP
	MEMBRANE
	<ul> <li>STEAM CURIN</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>AN APPROVE</li> </ul>
	●● EFFICIEN
	●● CERTIFIE
	●● EVIDENC
	●● EVIDENC
	METHOD
	●● UNIFORM
	WHICH R
C36.	DO NOT USE WAX
	FORMING SUBSTR
	RENDER
C 37	
CD / .	
C 3 8	
C30.	
C39.	
<i>с</i> / 0	DO NOT MAKE HO
L40.	DU NUI MAKE HU
	THUSE SHOWN OF
	NOT PLACE CONDU
	IN MIDDLE THIRD
	SPACED AT 3 x DI
	WITHOUT APPROV
C41.	PROVIDE DRIP GF
	STRUCTURES. ENS
C42.	REMOVE PROPS A
	ADEQUATE STRE

- LOADING ON WOR C43. WHERE CONCRET FLAT A 5 mm T "SUPER ALCOR". C44. FINISH CONCRETE FORMED SURFACI (a) EXPOSED SUR
- (b) BURIED SURF. UNFORMED SURF (a) WATER RETAI (b) OTHER STRUC C45. ALL LIQUID RETA WITH CLAUSE 7. PRIOR TO BACKE MORTAR TOPPING

	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	_
								1
C33.	PROTECT (LOW HU WIND BE	FRESH CONCRETE F MIDITY) CONDITIONS REAKS. MAINTAIN	ROM PREMAT , EXCESSIVEL CONCRETE A	URE DRYING - P Y HOT OR COLD T A REASONAE	ARTICULARLY TEMPERATURE BLY CONSTANT	N HOT, WINDY OR S, RAIN, etc. PRO' TEMPERATURE V	DRY VIDE VITH	2
C34.	FOR CON HUMIDIT	MOISTURE LOSS FOR ICRETE WITH WATE Y) CONDITIONS SPR TION OF ALIPHATIC	R CURING PERI R:CEMENT RA AY EXPOSED ALCOHOL RET.	UD. TIO LESS THAN SURFACES OF ARDANT IMMEDI.	N 0.5, IN HOT, FRESH CONCRE ATELY AFTER F	WINDY OR DRY ( TE WITH FOG SP PLACEMENT TO RED	LOW RAY DUCE	3
C35.	RISK OI REVIBRA COMMENT FINISHING	F PLASTIC SHRINK TING CONCRETE BEF CE CURING OF CONC G OR STRIPPING, A	CAGE CRACKI ORE IT REACH RETE TO AS	NG. IN SEVER ESINITIAL SET. 3600 AS SOON DNE HOUR. ENS	AS POSSIBLE SURE EXPOSED	ONDITIONS CONS AFTER PLACING SURFACES ARE	IDER AND NOT	4
	<ul> <li>STAINED</li> <li>RET</li> <li>PON</li> <li>AN</li> </ul>	ENTION OF FORMWO NDING OR CONTINUOU IMPERMEABLE ME	HUDS OF LURI RK IS SPRINKLING MBRANF (USI	NG INCLUDE: i WITH WATER (I F WHITF OR	MOIST CURING) LIGHT COLOUR	FD PLASTIC IN	нот	5
	<ul> <li>CON</li> <li>AN</li> <li>MEN</li> </ul>	NDITIONS). SEAL ARC ABSORPTIVE COVE 1BRANE	UND EDGES R KEPT CON	ITINUOUSLY WE	ET AND COVER	ED BY IMPERMEA	BLE	6
	<ul> <li>STE</li> <li>AN</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	EAM CURING APPROVED CURING ( EFFICIENCY INDEX	COMPOUND (FC	R NORMAL CLAS	SS CONCRETE O	NLY) PROVIDE:		7
	••	EVIDENCE THAT AI EVIDENCE OF COMP METHODS OF OBTA	ACCEPTABLI ATIBILITY WI	E FINAL SURFACT TH CONCRETE AN ED ADHESION FO	E COLOUR WILL ND APPLIED FINI NR TOPPINGS, R	BE OBTAINED SHES (IF ANY) ENDER etc.		8
C36.		UNIFORM CONTINU WHICH REMAINS UN USE WAX-BASED OF	DUS FLEXIBLE	E COATING WITH AT LEAST THE D RUBBER-BAS	HOUT VISIBLE E CURING PERIOD ED CURING COM	BREAKS OR PINHO AFTER APPLICATIO POUNDS ON SURFA	LES, DN. ICES	9
C37.	RENDER. CURE CO TOTALS:	NTINUOUSLY UNTIL	NUMBER OF D	AYS DURING WH	ICH AIR TEMPER	AND CEMENT BA	10°C	10
C38.	<ul> <li>3 D</li> <li>7 D</li> <li>PREVEN</li> </ul>	AYS FOR EXPOSURE AYS FOR EXPOSURE T RAPID DRYING OUT	S CLASSIFICA CLASSIFICAT AT END OF C	TION A1 AND A2 ION B1, B2 AND ( URING PERIOD.	-			11
L39. C40.	PROVIDE OR FILLE DO NOT THOSE S	EXPUSED EDGES A TS UNLESS NOTED ( MAKE HOLES, PENE SHOWN ON STRUCT	NU RE-ENTRA DTHERWISE. TRATIONS, R JRAL DRAWIN	NI LURNERS W ECESSES, CHAS GS) WITHOUT A	ES, NOR EMBE	S x 25 mm CHAMF ) PIPES (OTHER T SUPFRINTENDENT	LKS HAN DO	12
	NOT PLA IN MIDDL SPACED	CE CONDUITS, PIPES E THIRD OF SLAB AT 3 x DIAMETER C	etc WITHIN C OR BEAM DE ENTRES MINIM	OVER CONCRETE PTH AND BETY UM. DO NOT CU	E. LOCATE CONI WEEN REINFORCEME	DUITS, PIPES etc O EMENT LAYERS, NT AT PENETRATI	NLY AND ONS	13
C41.	WITHOUT PROVIDE STRUCTU REMOVE	FAPPROVAL DRIP GROOVES IN JRES. ENSURE COVE PROPS AND FORMW	SOFFIT OF R TO REINFOR	BEAMS AND S CEMENT IS ACHI	LABS AT EXTI EVED.	ERNAL PERIMETER		14
C42.	ADEQUA LOADING WHERE C	TE STRENGTH BEF ON WORK. ONCRETE BEARS ON	ORE CONSTR	NG MASONRY AN	S OR PLACING	TROWEL SMOOTH	AND	15
C44.	FLAT A "SUPER FINISH CO	5 mm THICK LAYEF ALCOR". ONCRETE SURFACES	OF MORTAR	AND SEPARAT	TE CONCRETE W	VITH TWO LAYERS	5 OF	16
	(a) EXPO (b) BURIE UNFORMI	SED SURFACES (EXF ED SURFACES – CLAS ED SURFACE FINISH:	POSED TO LIQU SS 3 TO AS361	JID AND AIR) – C 10.	LASS 2 TO AS3	610.		17
C45.	(a) WATE (b) OTHE ALL LIQU	ER RETAINING STRUC R STRUCTURES: WOO JID RETAINING STRU	TURES : STEE DD FLOAT FINI CTURES SHAL	L TROWEL FINIS SH. L BE TESTED FC	H PR WATER TIGH	TNESS IN ACCORDA	NCE	18
	WITH CL PRIOR TO MORTAR	AUSE 7.3 OF AS373 O BACKFILLING AROU TOPPING.	5. TESTING S JND STRUCTU	HALL TAKE PLA RES AND PRIOR	ALE AND SUCCE TO PLACING CO	SSFULLY COMPLE	IED 5 OR	19
								20
								21
								22
								23
					CONST	RUCTION ISSU	JE	24
IOALI 'S EM	HAVEN IERGEN	WATER CY STORAGE U	JPGRADE					
NCRE IEET	TE AN 1 OF 2	D REINFORCEM	ENT NOTE	S				
scale: N	TS	INDEX No.		DRAWING No.	051	SHEET <b>103</b>	REV No.	
	Т	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	

	А	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	J	K	
1	C46.	FORM CONSTRUCTI JOINTS IN SLABS A	ON JOINTS AND U ARE TO BE VERTIO	SE ONLY WHERE	E SHOWN OR WHE AND TRUE. TO A	ERE APPROV	ED BY CONTI	RACTOR'S DESIGNER. C ENSURE ENTIRE SURF.	ONSTRUCTION ACE IS CLEAN,	R26.	SPLICE STAGGI
2	C47.	COARSE AGGREGA PLACING ADJACEN PROVIDE JOINTING	TE EXPOSED. UNL TE EXPOSED. UNL T FRESH CONCRET MATERIALS COMP	ESS NOTED OTH E SO THAT CEME ATIBLE WHEN U	ERWISE, COAT EXEMPLE ENT SLURRY REM	NED TO A FO XISTING CONO IAINS PLAST	CRETE WITH N IC. AINING TO CON	VEAT CEMENT SLURRY	JUST BEFORE	R27.	LAPPEL
3	C48.	INSTALL HYDROPH	HLIC WATERSTOP	S ONTO SMOOT	H CONCRETE SU	RFACES STE	RICTLY IN AC	CORDANCE WITH MAN	UFACTURER'S		<b>COVE</b>
-	C49.	DO NOT INSTALL S	EALANTS IF EXPE	CTED MAXIMUM	DAILY TEMPERA	TURE EXCEEI	DS 30 DEGREE	ES C. ENSURE RECESSI	ES ARE CLEAN		<u> </u>
4	DEIN		S. TOLERANCE ON	SEALANT WIDT	HS +5, -0 mm.				of Actonen 3		<u>&gt; 40</u>
	C50.	COVER IS CLEAR	DISTANCE BETWE	EN ANY REINFO	RCEMENT (INCLU	IDING LIGATU	JRES, TIE WI	RE etc) AND OUTSIDE	SURFACE OF		<u>יר ב</u> דמא מת
5	C51.	MINIMUM CLEAR CO	RETE. VER OF REINFORC ERGENCY STORAC	EMENT WILL BE A	AS FOLLOWS n. 2 COVER - FORM						LAPPED EPOXY REFER
6	REI	NFORCEMENT	HERWISE IN DRAW	INGS ALL UTTER						R28.	LAPPED BAR) SI
	R1.	SYMBOLS ON DRAV	WINGS FOR GRADE		REINFORCEMENT A	ARE AS FOLL	OWS:				
7		N: HOT ROLLED (	GRADE 250 PLAIN	MED (RIBBED) BA	ASTRES4071 AR DUCTILITY CLA	ASS N TO AS	/NZS4671				<u>&gt;</u> 25
		L: HOT ROLLED ( SL: HARD DRAWN	WIRE GRADE 500	MED BAR DUCTIL SQUARE MESH [	LITY CLASS L TO DUCTILITY CLASS	AS/NZS467 5 L TO AS/NZ	1 ZS4671				<u>&gt; 30</u>
8		RL: HARD DRAWN TM: HARD DRAWN	WIRE GRADE 500 STEEL GRADE 50	RECTANGULAR 0 TRENCH MESH	MESH DUCTILITY DUCTILITY CLASS	CLASS L TO S L TO AS/N	AS/NZS4671 ZS4671				<u>&gt;</u> 40 <u>&gt;</u> 50
	R2.	W: GRADE 500 S <sup>-</sup> PROVIDE ACRS (	TEEL REINFORCING AUSTRALIAN CEI	i WIRE TO AS/NZ RTIFICATION AU	ZS4671 JTHORITY FOR	REINFORCING	5 STEEL LT	D) CERTIFICATION OF	:		NOT AP
9		COMPLIANCE WITH	AS/NZS4671 FOR	ALL REINFORCE	MENT. PROVIDE	CERTIFICATIO	ON OF COMPLI	ANCE WITH AS1311 FOF	R		DO ΝΟΤ
	R3.	PROVIDE DOCUMEN	TATION TO SHOW	THAT REINFORC	EMENT SUPPLIER	R AND MILL C	OMPLIES WITH	H AS/NZS4671.			EPOXY
10	R4. R5.	DO NOT USE LOW D	UST HAVE UNIQUE DUCTILITY REINFOR	RCEMENT (GRADE	E L) UNLESS OTH	ER NOTED OT	HERWISE.			R29.	REINFO
	R6. R7.	USE MESH SUPPLIE REINFORCEMENT T	D IN FLAT SHEETS O BE CLEAN, FRE	S UNLESS APPRO E OF LOOSE MIL	OVED OTHERWISE .L SCALE, RUST,	E. OIL, GREAS	E, MUD OR O	THER MATERIAL THAT		R30. R31.	ENSURE
11	R8.	MIGHT REDUCE BON	ID BETWEEN REINF	ORCEMENT AND	CONCRETE. NEORCEMENT					R32.	PROVID SHEET
10	R9.	DESIGNATION OF R	EINFORCEMENT BA	RS IS AS SHOW	N:						
12		17: DENOTES No (	DF BARS AND TYP	PE IN GROUP							RECTA
4 7		N: DENOTES BAR 20: DENOTES NOM	INAL BAR DIAMET	TILITY LLASS TER IN mm							SQUAR TO SL4
13		350: DENOTES SPA EF: DENOTES LOC	CING IN mm ATION								SL81
17.	R10.	TO MINIMIZE TRIP I CASTING CONCRET	HAZARDS CONSID E OF 200 mm. AL	ER MAXIMUM RE TERNATIVELY P	INFORCEMENT BA PROVIDE SL82 AD	AR SPACING I DDITIONAL IF	FOR TRAFFIC	ABLE AREAS PRIOR TO ORCEMENT SPACING IS	)		
14	D11	GREATER THAN 20				т.					USE LA ALTERN
15	1711.	EW: EACH WAY	FF: FAR FACE	BB: BOTTOM	1 BOTTOM (LAID F	-IRST)				R33.	SPACIN SPLICE
<u>,</u>		NF: NEAR FACE	T: TOP	C OR CP: CE	P (LAID LAST) NTRALLY PLACE[	D					CONTIN WITH O
16	R12.	PROVIDE STANDAF OF AT LEAST 135 [	RD COGS AND HOC DEGREES. PROVID	IKS TO AS3600. E FIRST LIGATUF	TERMINATE END RE WITHIN 50 mm	S OF COLUM OF FACE OF	N AND BEAM SUPPORT.	LIGATURES IN A HOOK		R34.	
	R13.	PROVIDE ONE CON JOINTS UNLESS NO	ITINUOUS BAR PA TED OTHERWISE.	ARALLEL TO (W	ITHIN 75 mm OF	) CONCRETE	EDGES, INCL	UDING CONSTRUCTION	l		ALLOWI
17	R14.	PROVIDE N12 DIAG	ONAL TRIMMER B	ARS BY 1000 m	NM LONG AT EAC	H LAYER OF	REINFORCE	1ENT AT RE-ENTRANT			N28 AN EXTENT
	R15.	REINFORCEMENT IS	S REPRESENTED		ALLY AND IS NOT	OT NECESSA	ARILY IN TRI	UE PROJECTION. SET			• VI: • VI:
18	R16.	CAP STARTER BAR	S AND OTHER RE	INFORCEMENT TO	D REDUCE RISK OF	FIMPALEMEN	IT AND LACER	ATIONS.	_		• RA
	R17.	ENSURE ALL LAID UNDERFOOT.	REINFORCING BA	ARS ARE RESTI	RAINED BEFORE	STOPPING V	VORK IO PR	EVENT BARS ROLLING	]		
19	R18.	SECURE REINFORCE REINFORCEMENT (IN	EMENT IN POSITION NCLUDING FITMEN	N AGAINST DISP TS) BY APPROV	LACEMENT AND M ED CHAIRS, SPAC	MAINTAIN SP CERS, LIGATI	ECIFIED CLEA JRES OR TIES	R CONCRETE COVER TO 5 AT 800 mm MAXIMUM	) 1		
		CENTRES EACH WA	AY UNLESS NOTE Y WORKMEN OR EQ	D OTHERWISE. QUIPMENT DURIN	PROVIDE ADEQU G CONCRETE PLA	JATE SUPPOI CEMENT.	RT TO PREVE	ENT DISPLACEMENT OF	:		
20	R19. R20	SECURELY TIE REIN	FORCEMENT WITH	I WIRE TIES. TUP	RN ENDS OF TIE W	VIRES INTO C	ONCRETE, CLE	EAR OF COVER ZONE.			
	D21	CENTRES LESS TH	AN 24 TIMES DIAM	IETER OF SMALL	EST BAR IN BUND						
21	RZI.	STIRRUPS AT 1000	MAXIMUM CENTRI	ES.		STIRKUP. FI	A UTHER LU	INGITUDINAL DARS TO	J		
	R22. R23.	SUPPORT REINFOR	CEMENT ON PROP	RIETARY CONCR	ETE, METAL OR I	ZED TIE WIRE PLASTIC SUF	.S. PPORTS ADE(	QUATE TO WITHSTAND	)		
22		CONSTRUCTION AN SURFACES WITH E	D TRAFFIC LOADS 32 EXPOSURE CL	AND MAINTAIN ASSIFICATION C	DURABILITY OF F DR GREATER, ON	FINISHED CON ILY USE PRI	ICRETE STRU OPRIETARY I	CTURE. FOR CONCRETE HIGH STRENGTH FIBRE			
~-	R24	REINFORCED CEMEN DO NOT PLACE OR	IT SPACER BLOCK	S OR SUPPORTS 1ENT DURING OR	AFTER CONCRFT	E PLACEMFN	Т.				
23	R25.	ENSURE EMBEDDE	D ITEMS (INSERTS	S, THREADED S	OCKETS, FERRUL	ES, BOLTS,		METAL ITEMS, etc) IN	1		
21		DISSIMILAR METAL	S, AND BETWEEN	REINFORCEMENT	AND EXPOSED IT	TEMS.					
24											
								GHD			
								57 Graham Street Nowra NSW 2	2541		
								T 61 2 4424 4900 F 61 2 4424 4 E noamail@ghd.com W www.gl	999 nd.com		
		ISSUED FOR CONS				KM	15.01.16	CONSULTANT REFERENCE No.		າ	2_11.244
								l		Ľ	

K	1	М	N	D	0	D	c	т
Γ	L	1.1	IN	Γ	Q	Γ	5	I

COVER	fʻc	N12	N16	N20	N24	N28	N32
<u>&gt;</u> 25	<u>&gt;</u> 20	770	1150	1570	-	-	-
<u>&gt;</u> 30	<u>&gt;</u> 25	630	980	1350	1740	-	-
<u>&gt;</u> 40	<u>&gt;</u> 32	510	770	1100	1440	1810	2220
<u>&gt;</u> 50	<u>&gt;</u> 40	460	630	890	1200	1530	1890

COVER	fʻc	N12	N16	N20	N24	N28	N32
<u>&gt;</u> 25	<u>&gt;</u> 20	590	890	1210	-	-	-
<u>&gt;</u> 30	<u>&gt;</u> 25	490	750	1040	1340	-	-
<u>&gt;</u> 40	<u>&gt;</u> 32	390	600	840	1110	1400	1710
<u>&gt;</u> 50	<u>&gt;</u> 40	350	480	690	920	1180	1450

MESH TYPE	END LAP	SIDE LAP
RECTANGULAR MESHES	225	125
SQUARE MESHES SL102 TO SL42	225	225
SL81	125	125
TRENCH MESH	500	N/A

	K	Ĺ	Μ	N	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	_
ON N, TH	R26.	SPLICE REINFORCEMENT O STAGGER LAPS WHERE P LAPPED BARS TO BE LESS	ONLY AT LOCATIO OSSIBLE. LAPPED THAN THREE TIME	ONS SHOWN SPLICE LENG ES BAR DIAME	ON DRAW	NGS OR AS A MPLY WITH AS	APPROVED BY SU S3600. CLEAR SPA	JPERINTENDENT ACING BETWEEN								1
KE	RZT.	SPACED AT $\geq$ 150 mm CENT	RES TO COMPLY W	WITH THE FOL	LOWING UN	LESS NOTED OT	THERWISE:	V THE BAR AND								2
R'S		COVER         f'c         N12           > 25         > 20         770	<b>N16</b> N20	0 N24	N28	N32										3
AN ₹'S			980 135	0 1740	-	-										
		$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	770         1100           630         890	0 1440 0 1200	1810 1530	2220 1890										4
OF		DO NOT INTERPOLATE INTE	ERMEDIATE VALUES	S OF SPLICE L	ENGTHS.											
		EPOXY COATED BARS, BAI REFER TO AS3600 OR SUP	RS IN LIGHTWEIGHT	T CONCRETE A	AND SLIP FO	ORMED CONCRET	TE WILL REQUIRE L	ONGER SPLICE I	ENGTHS.							
	R28.	LAPPED SPLICE LENGTHS I BAR) SPACED AT ≥ 150 mm	OR VERTICAL BAR	RS (AND HORI PLY WITH TH	ZONTAL BA E FOLLOWII	RS WITH LESS. NG UNLESS NOT	THAN 300 mm CON ED OTHERWISE:	NCRETE CAST BE	LOW THE							6
		COVER f'c N12	N16 N2	0 N24	N28	N32										
			890 121 750 104	0 –	-	-										7
			600 84(	0 1110	1400	1710										8
		$\geq 50 \geq 40 = 350$	480 690	0 920	1180	1450										
		DO NOT INTERPOLATE INTE LAPPED SPLICE LENGTHS I	ERMEDIATE VALUES	S OF SPLICE L MNS REFER T	_ENGTHS. 0 AS3600 (	R SUPERINTEN	DENT.									9
		EPOXY COATED BARS, BA LENGTHS. REFER TO AS36	RS IN LIGHTWEIGH 00 OR SUPERINTEN	T CONCRETE NDENT.	AND SLIP F	ORMED CONCRE	TE WILL REQUIRE	LONGER SPLICE								10
	R29. R30.	REINFORCEMENT SPLICES II ENSURE REINFORCEMENT C	N TENSION MEMBER OUPLERS PROVIDE	RS MUST BE V E FULL TENSIO	VELDED OR ON CAPACIT	MECHANICAL S Y OF REINFORC	PLICES. EMENT.									
	R31. R32.	LAY MESH REINFORCEMEN	SO THAT MINIMUN APS TO CROSS WI	M COVER IS T IRES OF REIN	O MAIN WIR	ES UNLESS NO ESH, SO THAT	TED OTHERWISE. TWO OUTERMOST	WIRES OF ONE								11
		MESH TYPE	ERMUST WIRES OF	SIDE LA		I LEASI 25 MM	n, THUS:									
		RECTANGULAR MESHES	225	125												12
		TO SL42	225	225												13
		SL81 TRENCH MESH	125 500	125 N/A												
		USE LAP LENGTHS BASED	ON LARGEST WIR	E SPACING.	DO NOT LA	P MORE THAN S OF MESH SP	THREE SHEETS A	T ANY ONE POIN BARS TO MAT	NT. CH							14
	R33.	SPACING OF BARS IN MESH SPLICE TRENCH MESH BY	I, SPLICE BARS TO A LAP OF 750 r	OVERLAP ME	SH BY 750 UNLESS N	mm MINIMUM UN	NLESS NOTED OTH	IERWISE.	IS.							15
		CONTINUE TRENCH MESH F WITH OUTSIDE BARS UNLE	ULL WIDTH OF INT SS NOTED OTHERW	ERSECTION. VISE.	AT L-INTER	SECTIONS PRO	VIDE AN N12 L BA	R TO LAP 750 r	nm							
	R34.	DO NOT WELD REINFORCEM ALLOWED, WELDING OF RE	IENT UNLESS SHOW EINFORCEMENT (INC	WN ON DRAWI LUDING TACI	NGS OR OT <-WELDING	HERWISE APPR FOR FIXING PU	OVED BY SUPERIN JRPOSES) TO COMI	ITENDENT. WHE PLY WITH AS36	RE 00							16
		AND AS/NZS1554.3. DO NO N28 AND N32 BARS, 125 mi	OT WELD REINFOR( m FOR N36 BARS).	CEMENT WITH	lIN 75 mm (	OF A SECTION <sup>-</sup>	THAT HAS BEEN E	3ENT (100 mm F	OR							
		VISUAL SCANNING	IUN/TESTING TO B	100 50%	% OF WELD	S										17
		RADIOGRAPHIC OR UL	TRASONIC	5%	OF FILLET	WELDS AND 100	)% OF BUTT WELD	S.								18
																19
																20
																21
																22
																23
															- )	
						DATE	COMPANY						LUNSTRU	ICTION ISSUE		
					MH	18.03	B.15 GH	D SH	DALHAVEN V	VATER						
			ana	NEN		DATE: 18.03	8.15 COMPANY: GH	D SP	S EMEKUENL	ISIUKAUL	UPUKAUL					
		5	<b>Wa</b>	ter	CHECKED: SR	DATE: 12.06	0.15 COMPANY: GH	D SH	NCRETE AND EET 2 OF 2	REINFORCEN	1ENT NOTES					
	0-	A G	roup of Shoalhave	n City Counc	il Approved:	DATE: 15 01	.16 COMPANY:	D M	SCALE: IN	DEX No.	DRAV	WING No. <b>71.</b> (	051	SHEET <b>10 /.</b>	REV No.	1
	K	L	Μ	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	<b>۲</b>	×	Y	Z	]



L M N	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
												1
			CETO				I EGEN	Π				1
N			SEIC									
	POINT	EASTING	NORTHING		REMARKS			- — — RM ——	EXISTING RISI	NG MAIN		
		287279.71	6119974.91	CENTRE OF	ACCESS SHAFT A	ND ODOUR FILTER		S S	EXISTING SEV	FR MAIN		2
	2 2	287278.03	6119963.40	C	ENTRE OF ACCESS	SHAFT	C					
	3 4	287277 81	6110061 01		END OF DN225		\	SW SW	EXISTINGSTO	RM WATER		
		207277.01	0119901.91				— D -	D	EXISTING DRA	IN		3
S	4 2	287277.43	6119959.34		ENTRE OF DN1050	1ANHULE		W $W$	EXISTING WA	TER MAIN		
								F F	EXISTING ELE	CTRICITY BELOW	GROUND	
							F	с с г				
ST					115		E	E	EXISTINGELE	LIRICITY ABOVE	GRUUND	4
RE 5	POINT	EASTING	NORTH	ING	LEVEL	REMARKS		2.0	EXISTING CON	TOUR MAJOR		
ET 6 5	1	287303.92	6119979	0.32	3.797m	PM23730		2.1	EXISTING CON	TOUR MINOR		
	2	28728/. 62	612004	151	5 210m	PM23721						5
	10	207204.02	612004		5.21011							
	10	287278.22	611996	.35	3.387m	DPY			EDGE OF BAN	1		
	100	287265.21	611996 <i>1</i>	.53	2.875m	BM			LOT BOUNDA	۲Y		6
									BUILDING BOU	NDARY		
3W SW SW SW SW							/	_ / / /	EXISTING FEN	ſF		
SW							,					
									EXISTING VEG	ETATION		1
								s s —	PROPOSED SE	WER		
								$\langle \mathcal{P} \rangle$	TREES			
								^				8
								$\bigtriangleup$	DENCH MARK			1
								$\bigcirc$	SEWER MANH	OLE		1
												9
									AST HAL HE U	JUCKLIE		
									CONCRFTF			1
							<u> </u>					10
									GRAVEL			
			5									
	MA	AINTENANCE HO	DLE NUMBER 🖕									
												11
	MA	AINTENANCE HO	DLE TYPE 🕹		P2							
	SE	W-13005W										
i i	TF					LOT	0	ODOUR	R FILTER			12
										>		
	ΤΟ Δς/Ν	175 1260										
									-			13
	FOR DET	AIL OF CONNEC	TION -			<	AC	CESS SHAFT ——	>			
TOP OF BANK	TO EXIS	TING MANHOLE	REFER									
	TO DRG 2	23808-102										14
	$-\underline{I.L} = -0.$	30m AHD										
	<u> </u>	07፹ ለዘበ										
TOP OF BANK				DN105	50 — 🦳	500mm PVC-U	ROCKER PIPE		1500 EMERGENCY			15
	E×	ISTING DN150	SEWER	MANH		PVC-II TO AS/NZS 12	60	STO	ORAGE PIPE			
	PI	PE SIZE (mm)	ח	N225 PVC-U	SN8 RRJ SN8	R J	ΠN	1500 SN8 RR I				
	PI	PE CLASS	<		><	><				>		16
	GF	RADE		-1.75%	6 –1.9	2%		-2.05%				16
			<		><	><				>		
	DA	ATUM R.L.	-5.00									
			28 7		36	06				32		17
		PINIUNVER			3.3	3.4				3.11		
RM RM			00		00	00				0		1
	IN'	VERT LEVEL	1.0		0.2	-0.1				).20		18
					· · · ·	· · ·						1
		NISHED SURFA	TE LEVEL		236	306				332		
					m	m				ń		19
					36	06				32		1
		ATURAL SUKFA			3.2	l m M				С. С.		
			0		m	m				43		20
	CH	IAINAGE	00.		.70	3.30				22.9		
			0		<u> </u>					``		
					<u>SE</u>	<u>CTION</u>						21
					SCALE 1	100 H; 1:100V						
												1
												22
						WARNIN	G			AL BEFORE		
					RE\A/A	RE NE LININEDGO	JINN CFD'		I I V			
							JUNU JLK	VICLO				
					THE LOCATION	OF UNDERGROUND SE	RVICES ARE A	PPROXIMATE				23
					ONLY AND THEIF	EXACT POSITION SHO	OULD BE PROV	EN ON SITE. NO				1
					GUARANTEFIS	GIVEN THAT ALL FXIS	TING SERVICE	S ARE SHOWN				1
									LUNSTRU	LIIUN ISSUE		24
			<b></b>		-					/		4
	DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:									1
	MH	14.11	.14   GH	ע   S	HUALHAVEN	WAIER						
	DRAWN:	DATE:	COMPANY:	S	SPS EMERGEN	ICY STORAGE U	PGRADE					
	TI KM	14.11	.14   GH	D								
	CHECKED:	DATE:	COMPANY	F	IUSKISSON A	ND VINCENTIA S	SPS3					
		12 06	.15 Г БН									1
				- <b></b>		INDEX NO						-
A Group of Shoalhaven City C					L: SLALE:		וט		<b>E1</b>			
26652-01		15.01	. iu   UH	U	1:100			<u> </u>	וכ	120	U	
L M N	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
•••				-	•						-	

	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
			SET	OUT POINTS			LEGE	<u>ND</u>				
PC	DINT	EASTING	NORTHING		REMARI	٢S		DM				
	1	287279.71	6119974.91	CENTRE O	F ACCESS SHAF	T AND ODOUR FIL	TER	- — — — RM —				2
	2	287278.03	6119963.40		CENTRE OF ACC	ESS SHAFT						
	3	287277.81	6119961.91		END OF DN2	25 PIPE		- SW SW				
	4	287277.43	6119959.34	(	ENTRE OF DN105	50 MANHOLE	L					3
								W W				
<b></b>										CTRICITY AROVA		
							E	E E			E GROUND	4
			6 11007			REMARKS		2.0				
	ו ר	207303.92	61200	/ 1 5 1	5.79711			2.1				5
	2 10	207204.02	611004	41.01	3.210111							
	100	207270.22	611990	3153	2.875m	BM						
	100	207205.21	011770		2.07511	БП						6
							,					
								< <		EWER		'
								<b>5 5</b>	TREES			
								<u>^</u>				8
								$\triangle$	DENCH MARK			
								$\bigcirc$	SEWER MANH	IOLE		
									ASPHALTIC C	ONCRETE		9
									CONCRETE			
									CONCILLE			10
									GRAVEL			
	٢	AINTENANCE HO	LE NUMBER 🚽									
			H W									11
	۹ ۲	1AINTENANCE HO SEW-1300SW	LE IYPE 🔗		P2							
		JE W - 13003 W						וחסט				12
	Т	ENURE	<				LOT 0	0000		>		
		PVC-U ROCKER P				— OVERFLOW LE	VEL = 1.91m AHD		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			
	TU AS7	NZ 3 1200					T					13
	FOR DE	TAIL OF CONNECT			_ K		<	ALLESS SHAFT —	-			
	TO DRG	i 23808–102										1/
	I.L = -	0.30m AHD										14
	• I.L = -'	1.07m AHD										
	<b>V</b>					500mm	PVC-U ROCKER PI	PE DN	1500 EMERGENCY	Y		15
	E	2XISTING DN150 S 21PF SI7F (mm)			DN22		1123 1200		URAGE PIPE			
	F	PIPE CLASS	<					DINISUU SING KKJ		>		
	C	GRADE		-1.75	%	1.92%		-2.05%				16
	Г		E 00							_		
		DATOM R.L.	 			99				5		17
		DEPTH TO INVERT	3.82		3.43	3.40				3.13		
			300		200	00				00		
	II   <del>-</del>	NVERT LEVEL			-0-	0,0,-				0.2(		18
					36	06				32		
	-				3.2	3.3				3.3		19
		JATURAL SURFA			36	306				332		
	_		5		3.2	Č.				33		
		HAINAGE	000		703	303				2.94		20
			Ö		<u>ن</u>	Ω.				5.		
						<u>SECTION</u>						21
					SCAL	E 1:100 H; 1:100V						
						\\/	ARNING				)	22
					RFW	ARE OF LIND	FRGROUND SE	RVICES				
										ww.1100.com.au		23
						IFID EVACT DOCT						
						IS GIVEN THAT A		TES ARE CHOWN			$\overline{}$	
						IJ UIVLIN IIIAI F	LE ENISTING SERVI	CLU ANL SHUWN.	CONSTRU	ICTION ISSU	E)	24
	DESIGNED	DATE	COMPANY	TI.	ΓLΕ:						-	1
	MF	- 14 11 ·	14 61	HD ["	SHOALHAV	EN WATFR						
		DATE	COMPANY		SPS EMERG	ENCY STOR	AGE UPGRADF					
	K١	1   14.11.	14   Gł	HD								
	CHECKED:	DATE:	COMPANY:		HUSKISSON	AND VINCE	NTIA SPS3					
ſ	SF	R   12.06.	15   Gł	HD	PLAN AND I	ONGITUDIN	AL SECTION					
Council	APPROVED	D: DATE:	COMPANY:	SI	ZE: SCALE:	INDEX No.		DRAWING No.		SHEET	REV No.	1
	[]	5   15.01.	16 GI	HD	1:100			240	)51	120	0	
	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	-

Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
											1
	FASTING		TOUT POINTS	DEMADKO	-		<u>NU</u>				
	287279.71	6119974.91	CENTRE OF	ACCESS SHAFT	, AND ODOUR FILTER	₹	— — — RM —	EXISTING R	ISING MAIN		2
2	287278.03	6119963.40	C	ENTRE OF ACCES	SS SHAFT		- S S	EXISTING S	TORM WATER		
3	287277.81	6119961.91		END OF DN225	5 PIPE	D	D	EXISTING D	RAIN		
4	287277.43	6119959.34	CE	NTRE OF DN1050	MANHOLE		- W W	EXISTING W	ATER MAIN		5
							– E –––– E –––	EXISTING EI	LECTRICITY BELOV	W GROUND	
	EASTING				DEMADKS	E	———— E ———		LECTRICITY ABOV	e ground	4
1	287303.92	2 61199	979.32	3.797m	PM23730		2.1	EXISTING C	ONTOUR MAJOR		
2	287284.62	2 6120	041.51	5.210m	PM23724			GARDEN BO	UNDARY		5
10	287278.22	2 61199	961.35	3.387m	DPY			EDGE OF BA	NK		
100	287265.21	61199	961.53	2.875m	BM			LOT BOUND	ARY		6
								BUILDING BU	OUNDARY		
						/	//		ENLE		
							- s s —	PROPOSED	SEWER		
							$\bigcirc$	TREES			
							$\bigtriangleup$	BENCH MAR	K		8
							$\bigcirc$	SEWER MAN	NHOLE		
						[	-	ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		9
						a .		CONCRETE			
							5-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-29-				1(
		<b>.</b>						UKAVEL			
	MAINTENANCE H	ULE NUMBER - A									1'
	MAINTENANCE H	ole type ਨ		P2							
							ODOU	R FILTER —			12
500mm	TENURE	PIPF —	<		– OVERFLOW LEVE	 _ = 1.91m AHD			<u> </u>		
TO AS.	/NZS 1260							fi			17
FOR DE	ETAIL OF CONNEC	TION			-	,	ACCESS SHAFT —	>			'-
TO EXI	ISTING MANHOLE G 23808-102	REFER									
I.L = -	_0.30m AHD										12
I.L = -	_1.07m AHD					יר_וו פחראבם פום	E DN				
•	EXISTING DN150	SEWER -	MANH		PVC-U	S 1260	ST	ORAGE PIPE			1
	PIPE SIZE (mm)		_ DN225 PVC-U	SN8 RRJ	RRJ	[	0N1500 SN8 RRJ		>		
	GRADE		-1.75%	-1.	92%		-2.05%				16
			<	>< ``	><				>		
Γ		<u> </u>	 Ω	36	06				2		1.
	DEPTH TO INVER		n 0. n	3.4	3.4				3.13		
	INVERT LEVEL	1.070	105.0	0.200	0.100				200		18
-			τ 	- ( 2					2 0.		
	FINISHED SURFA	CE LEVEL	c1.2	3.23(	3.30(				3.33		1/
			α	36	90				32		
-	UNATURAL SUKFA		7.7	3.2	Č.				3 3.3		
	CHAINAGE		000.0	5.703	3.303				22.94		2
L			-	<u> </u>							
				SCALE	1:100 H; 1:100V						2
					WAR	NING			DIAL BEFORE		22
				BEWA	ARE OF UNDER	GROUND SEI			YOU DIG		
				THE LOCATIO	N OF UNDERGROUN	D SERVICES ARE	APPROXIMATE		www.1100.com.au	J	2
				ONLY AND THE	IR EXACT POSITION	I SHOULD BE PRO	OVEN ON SITE. NO				
				GUARANTEE IS	S GIVEN THAT ALL	EXISTING SERVIO	ES ARE SHOWN.	CONSTR	UCTION ISSU	E	2
	): האדר.		דודו	 F:							
M	$H \qquad 14.11$	1.14 C	GHD S		N WATER						
DRAWN:	DATE	COMPANY:	S	PS EMERGE	NCY STORAG	E UPGRADE					
	M   14.11	1.14 0	ıHD								
CHECKED:	R DATE:	COMPANY:	ihd   H	USKISSON A	AND VINCENT	IA SPS3 SECTION					
	:D: DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE			JECHUN	DRAWING No.		SHEET	REV No.	
	S 15.01	1.16	5HD	1:100			240	51	120	0	
Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
											-



K	L	Μ	N	Ρ	Q	R		S T		U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
	_															]
		NI				S	SETOUT POIN	TS			<u>LEGEN</u>	<u>ID</u>				1
			、	POINT E	ASTING	NORTHING		REMAR	<s< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>— — — RM ——</td><td>EXISTING RISI</td><td>NG MAIN</td><td></td><td></td></s<>			— — — RM ——	EXISTING RISI	NG MAIN		
				$\frac{1}{2}$ 28	87279.71	6119974.91		L UF ALLESS SHAF	I AND UL			s s	EXISTING SEW	ER MAIN		2
				3 28	87277.81	6119961.91	/	END OF DN22	25 PIPE			SW SW	EXISTING STO	RM WATER		
				4 28	37277.43	6119959.34	+	CENTRE OF DN105	50 MANHO	DLE	D			IN FED MAIN		3
	YDN		L									F F	EXISTING WAT		V GROUND	
	EXS					SURV	EY CONTROL	POINTS			—— Е	E	EXISTING ELEC	TRICITY ABOV	E GROUND	4
	TREF	5	S	POINT	EASTING	NO	RTHING	LEVEL	RE	EMARKS			EXISTING CON	TOUR MAJOR		
	A		_	1	287303.92	611	9979.32	3.797m	Р	M23730		2.1	EXISTING CON	TOUR MINOR		
EXISTING DN 150	t 5- \		\	2	287284.62	612	20041.51	5.210m	PI	M23724			GARDEN BOUN	IDARY		
S			_	10	287265.21	611	9961.35	3.387m		BM				Υ Υ		
SW	SHA			100	207205.21			2.07511		bri			BUILDING BOUI	NDARY		6
	SW	sw	SW								/	_///////	EXISTING FEND	CE		
VALENT											$\sim$		EXISTING VEG	ETATION		7
												s s —	PROPOSED SE	WER		
		X	<										TREES			8
			1 × 1									$\bigcirc$	SEWER MANHO			٩
													ASPHALTIC CO	INCRETE		
											d to the second se		CONCRETE			
											3		GRAVEL			10
				MAI	INTENANCE HOL	E NUMBER										
							15 H1 2/	- 1								11
RAUL				MAI SEV	NTENANLE HUL √-1300SW	ETYPE a	<u>ک</u>	P2								
21			/	ТСА							)	ODOUR	FILTER —			12
				500mm PV	VURE VC-U ROCKER PII	PE —	<		— OVERI	FLOW LEVEL = 1.9	1m AHD		<b>}_</b>	> 1		
	~			TO AS/NZ	ZS 1260											13
	TOP OF BANK			FOR DETA	IL OF CONNECTI					<	——— A	CCESS SHAFT ——	>			
3.40	TUP OF DAMA			TO EXISTI TO DRG 23	ing manhule ri 3808-102		$\mathbb{N}$		f	<u> </u>						1/
3.20				I.L = -0.3	0m AHD											14
3,00				$I.L = -1.0^{-1}$	7m AHD					- 500mm PVC-II R						
3.20	TOP OF BANK			EXI	STING DN150 SE	WER	<u>                                      </u>	1ANHOLE DN22	 י5 PVC_U	TO AS/NZS 1260	)	STO	IRAGE PIPE			15
40				PIPI	E SIZE (mm)		_ DN225 PV	C-U SN8 RRJ	N8 RRJ	<	DN	1500 SN8 RRJ		>		
				GRA	ADF			.75% -	1.92%			-2.05%				16
						5.00	<	><	>	<						
					IUM R.L.	<u>-5.00</u>	8	20	9(	90				5		17
				DEP	PTH TO INVERT	3.82	3.05	3.43	3.4(	3.4(				3.13		
RM -	RM -		RM — — -	INV	ERT LEVEL	.070	.300	200	.100	0.100				200		18
						Ţ	)-	0 1	0 -	ý – (						
				FINI	ISHED SURFACE	LEVEL	2.75	3.236		3.30(				3.332		
							28	36		06				32		19
					IUKAL SUKFAL		2.7	3.2		3.3				3.33		
				СНА	AINAGE		000	.703		.303				2.94		20
							0	<u>س</u>						5		
								SCAL	<u>SELTIU</u> F 1:100 H·	<u>JN</u> · 1:100V						21
									L 1.100 11,	,						
															с.	22
								R E \a/	ADE O		IININ CED			AL BEFORE		
											VICES ARE A			w.1100.com.au		23
								ONLY AND TH	EIR EXA	CT POSITION SHOU	ILD BE PROV	/EN ON SITE. NO			_	
								GUARANTEE	IS GIVEN	THAT ALL EXIST	ING SERVICE	S ARE SHOWN.			F	
		-			DATE:	COMPAN	וץ: כטר		TNI 1.7 A							
			<b><i><b>MI</b></i>101111111111111</b>			4		SUPALHAVI	IN WA FNCY (	STORAGE LIP	GRADE					
		nain	MAN		14.11.1		GHD									
	6		lator	CHECKED:	DATE:	COMPAN		HUSKISSON	AND \	VINCENTIA SF	223					
			alti	SR	12.06.1	5	GHD	PLAN AND L		UDINAL SEC	TION		,			
		Group of Shoal	haven City Counci	I APPROVED:	DATE: 15 01 1	6	r: GHD	SIZE: SCALE:	INDEX I	No.		۲. ∩۵. ۲. ∩۵	51	SHEET 170	REV No.	
23-142	20052-01	Ν./	NI			<u> </u>						<u> </u>	<u>ור</u> ע			J
ĸ	L	<b>*</b>	IN	۲	U	К		S		U	V	W	X	Y	Ĺ	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:41 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\24051-121.dwg

			DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:		
			MH	14.11.14	GHD		IOALHAVEN	WATE
	hoall	uven	drawn: KM	DATE: 02.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	] SP	'S EMERGEN	
	<b>7</b> v	Vater	checked: SR	date: 12.06.15	COMPANY: GHD	HL   ST	SKISSON A ORAGE PIPI	ND VIN E DETA
	A Group of Sho	alhaven City Council	APPROVED:			SIZE:	SCALE:	INDEX No.
23-1426652-01				15.01.16	GHD		1:25	
K L	М	Ν	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	



23-	1420	כסכ	۷.
K			

			02.05.15	Grib		
	Nater	checked: SR	<sup>date:</sup> 12.06.15	company: GHD	LULE PLA	
roup of Sho	oalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	<sup>date:</sup> 15.01.16	company: GHD	SIZE:	SC/
М	Ν	Ρ	Q	R	5	

		LEGEN	<u>1D</u>					1
S TANK	·		R	- S —	EXISTING RIS	ING MAIN WER MAIN		2
SEWER F	PIPE	D	- SW	- SW	EXISTING STO	ORM WATER AIN		
			- W	– W —	EXISTING WA			3
REMA PM151	RKS 1232	E	- E E	- E	EXISTING ELE EXISTING ELE	ECTRICITY BELOV ECTRICITY ABOV	V GROUND E GROUND	4
PM70	6015		2.0		EXISTING CON	NTOUR MAJOR		
DP DP	Y Y				GARDEN BOU	NDARY		5
DP BN	Y				EDGE OF BAN LOT BOUNDA	IK RY		6
	·							Ο
					EXISTING VE	GETATION		7
			- S	- s —	PROPOSED S	EWER		
			$\wedge$		BENCH MARK			8
			$\bigcirc$		SEWER MANH	IOLE		
			0		ASPHALTIC C	ONCRETE		9
		d **** ***			CONCRETE			
					GRAVEL			10
								11
>	<	LOT 133	9	~~>				12
BLE /N			— TOP OF — BOTTOM	ROOF = 1 I OF TAN	.83m AHD K ROOF			12
	V				RL 1.68m AH	ID		13
ľ								
			– OVERFL	OW LEVE	L = 0.99m AHD			14
			— 7 80m DI	AMETER	ΤΔΝΚ			
			7.00111 D1					15
rj >								
>	<	-1.0	3%	~ >				16
								17
	2.670		2.630		2.590			
	0.840		0.800		0.760			18
	30		30 -		30 -			
	1.8		1.8		1.8			19
	1.592		1.346		1.279			
	.956		0.856		4.756			20
CT1011	9		<del>~</del>		-			
<u>LTIUN</u> :100 H; 1:	100V							21
				]			_	22
WAF	RNING	וח כבח				DIAL BEFOR	E	
	ND SERVIC	ES ARE /	APPROXIM	ATE		www.1100.com.au	,	23
POSITIO	N SHOULD	BE PRO	VEN ON SIT	FE. NO			-	
HAT ALL	EXISTING	SERVICE	ES ARE SH	OWN.	CONSTRU	ICTION ISSU	E	24
							_	
ER TODAC	F ווסבי	2 V U E						
ιυπΑί		NAUÉ						
ועועו	CECTI	ΩN						
			DRAWING No.	<b>~ ~ ~ ~ ~</b>		SHEET	REV No.	
				238:	35	110	0	
U	\	/	W		Х	Y	Z	

V

W

Х

Y



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835-111.dwg

U V	W	Х	Y	Ζ
L	EGEND			1
	— — — — — RM — — S S — SW SW —	EXISTING RI EXISTING SE EXISTING S	SING MAIN EWER MAIN TORM WATER	2
	DD WW EE	EXISTING DE EXISTING W EXISTING EL	RAIN ATER MAIN LECTRICITY BELO <sup>I</sup>	3 w ground
	ЕЕ 2.0е	EXISTING EL EXISTING CO EXISTING CO	ECTRICITY ABOV ONTOUR MAJOR ONTOUR MINOR	E GROUND 4
		- GARDEN BO - EDGE OF BA - LOT BOUND	UNDARY .NK ARY	5
		- BUILDING BO - EXISTING FE	DUNDARY ENCE	6
	$\bigcirc$	TREES BENCH MAR	K	8
		SEWER MAN ASPHALTIC	NHOLE CONCRETE	9
		CONCRETE GRAVEI		
N	NTFS:			10
<u> </u>	FOR DESIGN AND CON EMERGENCY STORAG	NSTRUCTION SP 5E TANK REFER	ECIFICATION FOR TO DRAWING	11
2.	FIXED GLASS REINFO "TYPE A" TO WSA P FASTENING COMPONI	DRCED PLASTICS S-315. LADDER ENTS AND MOVA	5 (GRP) LADDER T MOUNTING, ABLE TOP	O BE
	EXTENSIONS TO BE S	STAINLESS STEI	EL GRADE 316.	13
				14
				16
				17
				18
				19
				20
				2
	]			22
JNDERGROUNE	) SERVICES 5 are approximate		YOU DIC www.1100.com.au	23
PUSITION SHOULD B	E PROVEN ON SITE. NO SERVICES ARE SHOWN.	CONSTR	UCTION ISSU	24 24
ER ORAGE UPGR	ADE			
GE TANK DET.	AILS			
	DRAWING No. 238	35	SHEET <b>111</b>	REV No.
U V	W	Х	Y	Z



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835-112.dwg

		MH	14.11.14	GHD		IUALHAVEN	WAIE
	hoalnaven	drawn: KM	DATE: 16.03.15	GHD	SF	'S EMERGEN	ILYSIC
	<b>Water</b>	checked: SR	DATE: 12.06.15	COMPANY: GHD		CESS HATC	H DETA
	A Group of Shoalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE:	SCALE:	INDEX No.
23-1426652-01		CS	15.01.16	GHD		AS SHOWN	
K L	M N	Р	Q	R	S	Т	l



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835–120.dwg

K		М	N	P	0	R	S	Т		V	W	X	Y	7	
	L			1				Ч		•	•••	~			] 1
			Ν		<b></b>					<u>LEGI</u>	<u>END</u>				'
					POINT	FASTING	NORTHING	NIS R	FMARKS		RM	EXISTING F	ISING MAIN		2
					1	295503.70	6132789.88	CENT	RE OF TANK		S S SW SW	EXISTING S	EWER MAIN		
					2	295501.89	6132785.52	END OF DI	N225 SEWER PIPE		DD	EXISTING E	)RAIN		
					3	295500.18	6132781.39	CENTRI	E OF MANHOLE		W W	EXISTING V	√ATER MAIN		3
											E E	EXISTING E	LECTRICITY BEL	OW GROUND	
						SL	JRVEY CONTRO	L POINTS		]	EE	EXISTING E	ONTOUR MAJOR	JVE GRUUND	4
					POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	LEVEL	REMARKS		2.1	EXISTING C	ONTOUR MINOR		
					1	295600.14	6132807.78	2.317m	PM73555			GARDEN B	JUNDARY		5
					10	295468.90	6132577.25	4.736m 1920m					ANK		
					11	295502.58	6132781.20	2.069m	GIN			BUILDING B	JOUNDARY		6
					12	295472.55	6132793.45	2.112m	GIN	/_	//	EXISTING F	ENCE		
					1258	295479.17	6132802.27	2.174m	BM	$\sim$		EXISTING \	EGETATION		7
											s s — ©	TREES	SEWER		
											$\wedge$	BENCH MA	RK		8
											$\bigcirc$	SEWER MA	NHOLE		
												ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		9
OR TANK DE	TAILS ———											CONCRETE			
REFER TO DRO	5 23835-121											GRAVEI			10
EXISTING VEG		100													
TO BE CLEARE	ED			$\left\{ \right\}$											11
	KX		2 7	$\left\langle \right\rangle$		MAINTENANCE I (SEW 1300SW)	HOLE TYPE P2								
												70m AHD			12
POWER POLE	LEPER					TENURE		<		·		- 11/ - 440			
ACCESS HATC	H. FOR	9.05m [	DIA TANK				Π	- INFAIRAR				_ = 1.14111 AND			13
DETAILS REFE DRG 23835-11	2		$1) \circ 1 < 1$												
	$ \subset I \subset M$		VS V	$\mathbb{P}$		DN225 U/S U = -130m AHD									14
E				/ AF											
E		$\mathbf{X}_{\mathbf{b}}$		AM	~			DN1050			9.05m DIAMETER	IANK			15
LOCKABLE RE	MOVABLE					PIPE SIZE (mm)		DN225 PVC-U SN8	B RRJ						
DOLLARDS TI	· · · ·	- OF	-		Y	PIPE CLASS		< 106%		1 12%					16
<u> </u>		E L		M300 ODOUR			6.00	<	><	- 1. 1278	>				
	<u> </u>		EQUIVALEN	NT			-6.00	34	=	0,0		0			17
		$\times$	PROPOSED	DN225	<u> </u>		:R I	0 2.78	2.4.	23(		2.3			
PROPOS	FD DN1050		S SEWER PIP	)E		INVERT LEVEL		0.76	0.711	0.66(		.0.610			18
MANHOL	E		S_E					24 -	00		2	- 00			
	GIN-11 E. 295502	_/ 2.58 _						2.0	1.7(	1.7(		1.7(			19
	N. 613278	1.20				NATURAL SURF	ACE LEVEL	2.024	1.512	350		1.350			
	2.007 ATE	,			<			00	117	96	2	721			20
								0.0	4.6	61		μ.			
									<u>SECTION</u>						21
								SCA	ALE 1:100 H; 1:100V						
									WARNING						22
								BEWARE	OF UNDERGROU	JND SEF	RVICES		YOU DIC	5	
							т	THE LOCATION OF U	JNDERGROUND SERV	ICES ARE	APPROXIMATE		www.1100.com.au	u	23
							ON	LY AND THEIR EXA	ACT POSITION SHOU	LD BE PRO	IVEN ON SITE. NO				
								JARANTEE IS GIVE	N IHAI ALL EXISII	NG SERVIL	ES ARE SHUWN.	(CONSTRI	JCTION ISSU	IE)	24
				DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:		= = =						1
		. 11		MH	26.11.14	GHD		ALHAVEN W	ATER						
		hnall	MAM	DRAWN:	02.03.15	5 COMPANY:	343		JIURAUE UP	UNAUE					
	G		later	CHECKED:		COMPANY:		BURRA SPS6	<b></b>						
		A Crown of Cha-							TUDINAL SEC	TION .				REV No	
23-1426	652-01	A GIOUP OF SHOA	maven Uny Council		15.01.16	GHD		1:100	Λ IYU.		2383	5	120		
Κ	L	Μ	N	<u>.</u> Р	Q	R	S	/ T	U		 W	X	Y	7	1



Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
										1
			<b>T</b> C		<u>LE</u>	<u>.GEND</u>				
	FASTING			EMARKS	_	———— RM —	- EXISTING	RISING MAIN		
1	295503.70	6132789.88	CENT	RE OF TANK		S S	- EXISTING	SEWER MAIN		
2	295501.89	6132785.52	END OF DN	I225 SEWER PIPE		SW SW -		STORM WATER		
3	295500.18	6132781.39	CENTRE	OF MANHOLE				I DRAIN I WATER MAIN		3
						E E	– EXISTING	ELECTRICITY BELOW	GROUND	
						— E — — E — —	- EXISTING	ELECTRICITY ABOVE	GROUND	4
	S	URVEY CONTROL	POINTS	Ι		2.0	- EXISTING	CONTOUR MAJOR		
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING		REMARKS		2.1	- EXISTING	CONTOUR MINOR		5
2	295600.14	6132607.78	2.31/m 4.736m	SSM96696	+ $-$			BANK		
10	295546.45	6132756.90	1.920m	DPY			– LOT BOU	NDARY		
11	295502.58	6132781.20	2.069m	GIN	1 _		- BUILDING	BOUNDARY		6
12	295472.55	6132793.45	2.112m	GIN	] -	_////////	- EXISTING	FENCE		
1258	295479.17	6132802.27	2.174m	BM	$\frown$		EXISTING	VEGETATION		7
						S S	- PROPOSE	ED SEWER		
							TREES			8
						$\triangle$				
						$\bigcirc$	SEWER M			a
							ASPHALT	IC CONCRETE		
							CONCRET	E		
							GRAVEL			10
										11
	MAINTENANCE (SEW 1300SW)	HOLE TYPE P2								
Ą		ſ								12
	TENURE	-	<		14	>	1			
						OVERFLOW LEVE	EL = 1.14m AH[ 	)		13
			IN RAILE AND		/	<b>-</b>				
1	DN225 U/S									11
$\sim$	IL = -1.30 m AH	D			N					14
0			 \			9.05m DIAMETER	 TANK			
			DN1050	MANHOLE						15
	PIPE SIZE (mm	) –	N225 PVC-U SN8	RRJ						
Y			1069/		1 1	 				16
R	URADL	-	-1.00 <i>%</i>	><	- 1.1	>	-			
	DATUM R.L.	-6.00	4			0				17
	DEPTH TO INV	ERT	2.78	2.41		2.36	2.31(			
			760	711		660	610			18
			0	0 -		0	0			
	FINISHED SUR	FACE LEVEL	.024	700		.700	.700			10
			54 2	5		0	0			19
E	NATURAL SUF		2.02	1.51		1.35	1.35			1
	CHAINAGE		000	671		196	8.721			20
			ō	4.		<i>б</i>	]@			
				SECTION						21
			SCA	LE 1:100 H; 1:100V						
						]			١	22
					ן 1 אין און כ			DIAL BEFORE		
					UND S			www.1100.com.au		22
				יוזטבגטגטטאט SER גרד פחקודוחאו קאחו		PROVEN ON SITE NO			,	23
			ARANTEE IS GIVFI	N THAT ALL EXIST	ING SER	VICES ARE SHOWN.				
							LUNSIA	ULTIUN ISSUE	)	24
DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:								
26.1	1.14 GHE									
DATE:	company: 3.15   GHC	)   5251	EMEKGENLY	SIUKAGE UF	UKAL					
DATE:	COMPANY:		URRA SPS6							
12.06	6.15 GHE		I AND LONGI	TUDINAL SEC	TION					
DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE: SCA	ALE: INDE>	( No.		DRAWING No.	<u>¬</u> г	SHEET R	EV No.	
15.0′	1.16 GHE		1:100			238.	35	120	0	J
Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	7	

Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
										1
					<u>LE</u>	<u>EGEND</u>				l '
	FASTING			DEMADKS		———— RM —	- EXISTIN	G RISING MAIN		
1	295503 70	6132789 88	3 (FN			S S		G SEWER MAIN		2
2	295501.89	6132785.52	2 END OF	DN225 SEWER PIPE		SW SW -		G STORM WATER		
3	295500.18	6132781.39	O CENT	RE OF MANHOLE			— EXISTINU — FXISTINU	G WATER MAIN		3
						E E	– EXISTIN	G ELECTRICITY BELOV	√ GROUND	
						— E — — E —	- EXISTIN	G ELECTRICITY ABOV	e ground	4
	S	URVEY CONTRO	DL POINTS			2.0	- EXISTIN	G CONTOUR MAJOR		
POINT		KIRCE CONTRACT		REMARKS		2.1	- EXISTIN	G CONTOUR MINOR		5
2	295468.90	6132577.2	5 4.736m	SSM96696			– GARDEN – EDGE OF	BOUNDART		
10	295546.45	6132756.9	0 1.920m	DPY			– LOT BOU	JNDARY		
11	295502.58	6132781.20	) 2.069m	GIN			– BUILDING	5 BOUNDARY		Б
12	295472.55	6132793.4	5 2.112m	GIN		///////	- EXISTIN	G FENCE		
1258	295479.17	6132802.2	7   2.174m	BM				G VEGETATION		7
						S S ©	- PROPUS TREES	ED SEWER		
						$\wedge$	RENCH M	1ARK		8
						$\square$	SEWER	ΜΔΝΗΩΙ Ε		
							Δςρηδι			9
						and the second second second second				
							CONCRET	ΓE		10
							GRAVEL			
	ΜΛΙΝΙΤΕΝΙΛΝΙΓΕ									11
	(SEW 1300SW)						٦			
١	TENHRE			LOT 14	14 /	TOP OF ROOF =	ı 1.70m AHD			12
1	TENORE		<				ל 1 – 114 ה 14	חו		
		Г						טו		13
/					/	+				
	DN225 U/S									14
V-	IL = -1.30m AH		<b>▶</b>		Ń					
0						9.05m DIAMETER	TANK			15
Z		N	DN105	50 MANHOLE						15
Le	PIPE SIZE (MM PIPE CLASS	)	DN225 PVC-U S	N8 RRJ						10
0	GRADE		-1.06%	~~	-1.1	2%	-			10
<b>N</b>	DATUM R.L.	-6.00								
	DEPTH TO INV	FRT	784	+11		360	310			17
			0 2.7	1 2.4		0 5	0 2.1			
	INVERT LEVEL		-0.76	-0.71		-0.66	-0.61			18
			24	0		00	0			
		HALE LEVEL	2.0	1.70		1.7(	1.7(			19
~	NATURAL SUF	RFACE LEVEL	.024	512		350	350			
E			0 3				21 1.			20
	CHAINAGE		0.00	4.67		9.19	13.7.			
	<u>ــــــ</u>						<b>_</b>			21
			C	SEL I IUN CALE 1:100 H: 1:100V						
			5							
				WARNING	- ]			DIAL BEFORE		22
			Beware	OF UNDERGRO	UND S	SERVICES		YOU DIG		
			THE LOCATION OF	UNDERGROUND SER	VICES A	RE APPROXIMATE		www.1100.com.au	J	23
		10	NLY AND THEIR E	XACT POSITION SHO		PROVEN ON SITE. NO				
		G	UARANTEE IS GIV	EN THAT ALL EXIST	ING SER	VILES ARE SHOWN.	(CONST	RUCTION ISSUE		24
DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:								
26.11.1	14 GHE	SHC	)ALHAVEN V	<b>VATER</b>						
		SPS	S EMERGENC	Y STORAGE UP	PGRA	DE				
02.03.				6						
12.06.	15   GHG		N AND I ANI	U GITUDINAI SFO	TION					
DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE:		DEX No.		DRAWING No.		SHEET	REV No.	
15.01.	16 GHE	)	1:100			238	35	120	0	
Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Υ	Z	



K l	-	Μ	Ν	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
										LE	JEND				1
			N				SETOUT POINTS			$\neg$		FXISTING	RISING MAIN		
					POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	R	EMARKS		S S	EXISTING	SEWER MAIN		2
				<u>)</u>	1	295503.70	6132789.88		RE OF TANK		SW SW	EXISTING	STORM WATER		
					3	295501.89	6132781.39		E OF MANHOLE		— D —	EXISTING			3
											W W F F		WATER MAIN FLECTRICITY BELO		
											-EE	EXISTING	ELECTRICITY ABOV	/E GROUND	4
						Sl	JRVEY CONTROL P	DINTS	I		2.0	EXISTING	CONTOUR MAJOR		
					POINT	EASTING	NORTHING		REMARKS		2.1	EXISTING	CONTOUR MINOR		5
					2	295600.14	6132807.78	<u> </u>	PM73555 SSM96696				BOUNDARY		
					10	295546.45	6132756.90	1.920m	DPY				NDARY		
					11	295502.58	6132781.20	2.069m	GIN	]		BUILDING	BOUNDARY		6
					12	295472.55	6132793.45	2.112m	GIN		////	EXISTING	FENCE		
					1258	295479.17	6132802.27	2.174m	BM			EXISTING	VEGETATION		7
											s s ©	TREES	DJEWER		
											$\wedge$	BENCH MA	ARK		8
											$\bigcirc$	SEWER M	ANHOLE		
												ASPHALT	IC CONCRETE		9
FOR TANK DETAILS											<u> 같은 가 같은 것 같은 것</u>	CONCRET	:		
REFER TO DRG 2383	5-121												-		10
		660										GRAVEL			
TO BE CLEARED				$\int$											11
			0/	$\bigvee$		MAINTENANCE	HOLE TYPE P2								
						(SEW 1300SW)	Γ								12
	PAllon		$\sim$			TENURE	<		LOT 141	4		70m AHD			12
POWER POLE	PGP 5.	PROPO	SED								OVERFLOW LEVEL	L = 1.14m AHC	)		17
ACCESS HATCH. FOF DETAILS REFER TO	2 All	> 9.05m DIA	TANK	h				NEXTEXT							13
DRG 23835-112		$\begin{pmatrix} 1 \end{pmatrix}$	) ~ J ~ C												
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	~ ~	# Ah	$\sim$	IL = -1.30  m AHE									14
	A V	$\rightarrow$	. m //	A	0						 9 ۵5m DIAMETER -	ΤΔΝΚ			
E				$A^{\prime}$	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			DN1050	MANHOLE						15
LOCKABLE REMOVA	BLE	(2)	TO C		<u> </u>	PIPE SIZE (mm)	DN	225 PVC-U SN8	RRJ						
5			+		Y	PIPE LLASS		-106%		_1 12	%				16
- <u>S</u>	E K			M300 ODOUR			<	1.0070	><	1.12	>				
<u> </u>		()E	EQUIVALEN	NT			-6.00				0.2	0			17
	$(\times)$	$\beta_{S} $	PROPOSED	DN225		DEPTH TO INVE	RT		2.4,		2.36	2.31			
		S.	SEWER PIP	ΡΈ		INVERT LEVEL	0 760		0.711		0.660	0.610			18
MANHOLE			S_E						ī 0		ī 0	0			
G	iIN-11 -			S-T-		FINISHED SURF	ACE LEVEL		1.70		1.70	1.70			19
L N	. 295502.58 < . 6132781.20	<u> </u>		· <u> </u>	~ _	NATURAL SUR	FACE LEVEL		512		350	350			
2	.069 AHD		`		E		^					1.1.1			20
						CHAINAGE			4.67		9.196	13.72			20
						L	I								21
								SLA	<u>SECTION</u> JE 1:100 H: 1:100V						
														_	0.0
									WARNING				DIAL BEFORE		22
								BEWARE (	OF UNDERGROU	und se	ERVICES		YOU DIG		
								LOCATION OF U	INDERGROUND SER				vv vv vv. 1 100.com.au	J	23
								AND THEIR EXA	ALT PUSITIUN SHUU N THAT ALL FXISTI	ILD BE PH	ICES ARE SHOWN				
									A THAT ALL LAIDI		ICES ANE SHOWIN.	CONSTR	UCTION ISSUE		24
				DESIGNED:	DATE	COMPANY	TITLE:								
	-			MH	26.11.1	4 GHD	SHOAL	HAVEN W	ATER		-				
		MIN	WEA	drawn: JP	DATE: 02.03.1	5 COMPANY:	SPS E	ͲϲκυέΝιΥ	SIUKAUE UP	UKAU	-				
	12	UNIT	- L - L	CHECKED:	DATE:	COMPANY:		RRA SPS6							
		VVa	aler	SR	12.06.1	5 GHD	PLAN	AND LONGI	TUDINAL SEC	TION					
	📕 🤜 A Gr	oup of Shoalha	aven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE: 15 Λ1 14	COMPANY: らして、	SIZE: SCAL		< No.			25	SHEET 170	REV No.	
∠3-1426652-0 ⊮	)	M	NI				c	т Т	11	\/		<u>ر ر</u> ~	I∠U 	<b>V</b>	l
r\ [	-	11	IN	Г	U.	Л	3	I	U	V	VV	$\wedge$	I	L	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835–121.dwg

U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	1
	LE	GEND				1
				SING MAIN		 2
		S S SW SW	EXISTING SE	WER MAIN ORM WATER		
						3
		w w e e	EXISTING WA	ECTRICITY BELO	V GROUND	
		—Е —Е —		ECTRICITY ABOV	e ground	4
		2.1	EXISTING CO	NTOUR MINOR		_
			GARDEN BOU			5
			LOT BOUNDA	NRY		6
		······································	- BUILDING BO	UNDARY NCF		
	$\sim$	,,	EXISTING VE	GETATION		7
		<ul><li>.</li><li>.</li></ul>		,		
		$\square$	SEWER MARK	N HOLE		8
			ASPHALTIC (	CONCRETE		
			CONCRETE			9
			GRAVEL			10
	<u>N0</u>	<u>TES:</u>				11
	1.	FOR DESIGN AND CON FOR EMERGENCY STO	NSTRUCTION SPE DRAGE TANK REF	CIFICATION FER TO		
	2.	DRAWING 24051-102 NEW MANHOLE TO BI	E TYPE P2 IN ACI	CORDANCE		12
		WITH SEW-1300SW. OVER THE EXISTING	MANHOLE TO BE SEWER IN ACCOF	CONSTRUCTED		17
	З.	SEW-1502 WITH REA FIXED GLASS REINFO	CTIVE BASE. IRCED PLASTICS	(GRP) LADDER		13
		TO BE "TYPE A" WS FASTENING COMPONE	A PS-315. LADDE ENTS AND MOVA	ER MOUNTING, BLE TOP		14
		EXTENSIONS TO BE S	STAINLESS STEE	L GRADE 316.		
						15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
					) F	22
JNDERGRC	)UND (	SERVICES		YOU DI	Ğ	
RGROUND SEP				www.1100.com.c	u J	23
AT ALL EXIS	TING SEF	RVICES ARE SHOWN.			F	21
					5	
URAGE UI	JGRAI	JE				
		IC				
je lank I	UETAI	DRAWING No.		SHEET	REV No.	
	<b>.</b> .	238	35	121	0	J
U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835–130.dwg

K	L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	

	S		
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	REMARKS
1	296256.64	6131599.01	CENTRE OF MANHOLE
2	296255.05	6131600.77	END OF DN225 SEWER PIP
3	296253.31	6131602.70	CENTRE OF TANK
4	296252.96	6131600.13	END OF DN150 VENT PIPE
5	296252.48	6131596.75	CONNECTION TO EXISTING W

	SURVEY CONTROL POINTS										
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	LEVEL	REMARKS							
1	296305.99	6131552.28	2.729m	PM73547							
10	296285.80	6131597.19	3.340m	DPY							
11	296258.55	6131601.81	3.103m	GIN							
100	296495.04	6131541.34	2.991m	PM73548							
1109	296251.84	6131596.19	3.244m	BM							

MAINTENANCE HOLE NUMBER



<u>SECTION</u> SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V

### BEWARE OF THE LOCATION OF UNDE ONLY AND THEIR EXACT GUARANTEE IS GIVEN TH

			DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:			
			MH	26.11.14	GHD	SF	IOALHAVEN	WATE	
	hoall	uven	drawn: JP	DATE: 06.03.15	GHD	5+	SPS EMERGENUT		
	<b>7</b> v	Vater	checked: SR	DATE: 12.06.15	COMPANY: GHD	CU PL	LBURRA SF AN AND LO	PS9 NGITUE	
23-1426652-01	A Group of Sho	alhaven City Council	APPROVED:	date: 15.01.16	company: GHD	SIZE:	scale: 1:100	INDEX No.	
K L	М	Ν	Ρ	Q	R S	5	Т		

U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	-
	<u>LEGEN</u>	<u>D</u>				1
		- — — RM — S S — SW SW -	<ul> <li>EXISTING RIS</li> <li>EXISTING SE</li> <li>EXISTING ST</li> </ul>	SING MAIN WER MAIN ORM WATER		2
	D -	— D — — D — — W — — W — — W — — W — — — W — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	<ul> <li>EXISTING DR</li> <li>EXISTING WA</li> <li>EXISTING EL</li> </ul>	AIN ATER MAIN ECTRICITY BELO	W GROUND	3
PE	——— E   - ———— —	EE	<ul> <li>EXISTING EL</li> <li>EXISTING CO</li> <li>EXISTING CO</li> </ul>	ECTRICITY ABON NTOUR MAJOR NTOUR MINOR	/E GROUND	4
YE WELL			<ul> <li>GARDEN BOU</li> <li>EDGE OF BAI</li> <li>LOT BOUNDA</li> </ul>	JNDARY NK		5
	/	///////	<ul> <li>BUILDING BO</li> <li>EXISTING FE</li> </ul>			6
-		s s —	- PROPOSED S TREES	GETATION		7
-		$\triangle$	BENCH MARK	< compared with the second sec		8
		$\bigcirc$	SEWER MAN	HOLE		
		and the set of the set		LUNLKETE		7
			LUNLRETE			10
			GRAVEL			11
= 3.20m AH EVEL = 2.55r	D m AHD					12
						13
						14
						15
<u>N0</u> 1.	<u>TES:</u> survey da	TA PROVIDED B	Y SHOALHAVEN	WATER.		16
2. 3.	VENT LINE S 1% FROM EX ALL LEVELS	SHALL BE LAID A (ISTING WELL TO S ARE IN METRES	AT A CONTINUOUS D STORAGE TANK S TO AHD.	SLY FALLING GR	ADE OF	17
4. 5. 6.	ALL CU-ORI (MGA 56-94 ALL CHAINA CONTRACTO	). .). .GES ARE IN MET )R TO MANAGE T	TRES. TRES. THE WORKS SO T	HAT VEHICULAR	ACCESS	18
7.	TO THE EXIS CONSTRUCT CONTRACTO	STING SPS IS MA ION. DR TO LOCATE E	AINTAINED AT AL	L TIMES DURING	E THE	19
8.	INTEGRITY CONTRACTO RELOCATE I	OF THE PIPE IS N OR TO LOCATE T N CONSULTATIO	1AINTAINED DURI HE EXISTING WA N WITH SHOALHA	NG CONSTRUCTI TER SERVICE AN AVEN WATER.	ON. ID	20
						21
W A R N I U N D E R G F	NG Round ser	VICES		DIAL BEFO YOU DI	RE G	22
ERGROUND S POSITION SE HAT ALL EX	ERVICES ARE A HOULD BE PROV ISTING SERVICE	APPROXIMATE VEN ON SITE. NO ES ARE SHOWN.	(CONSTR	UCTION ISS	UE)	23
ER FORAGE I	UPGRADE					
DINAL SI	ECTION		835	SHEET <b>1२०</b>	REV No.	
U	 	<u>ر ح</u> س	<u>رری</u> ×	ענו <u> </u> ץ	Z V	J



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835–131.dwg

U V	/	W	Х	Y	Z	
<u> </u>	LEGEN	D				1
-		- — — RM — S S — SW SW -	<ul> <li>EXISTING RIS</li> <li>EXISTING SE</li> <li>EXISTING ST</li> </ul>	SING MAIN WER MAIN ORM WATER		2
-	D	D W W E F	<ul> <li>EXISTING DR</li> <li>EXISTING WA</li> <li>EXISTING ELI</li> </ul>	AIN ATER MAIN ECTRICITY BELO	W GROUND	3
-	—— E	E E 2 1	<ul> <li>EXISTING ELI</li> <li>EXISTING CO</li> </ul>	ECTRICITY ABOV	'E GROUND	4
-			<ul> <li>GARDEN BOU</li> <li>EDGE OF BAN</li> </ul>	INDARY NK		5
-	/		<ul> <li>LOT BOUNDA</li> <li>BUILDING BO</li> <li>EXISTING FEI</li> </ul>	NRY UNDARY NCE		6
/	~~~~	$\bigcirc$	TREES BENCH MARK	GETATION		7
		$\bigcirc$	SEWER MAN	HOLE		8
		2		ONCRETE		9
	2		GRAVEL			
Ň		· .				10
<u> </u> 1	1. FOR	DESIGN AND CO EMERGENCY ST	INSTRUCTION SPE	CIFICATION ER TO		11
2	2. FIXE TO	ED GLASS REINF BE "TYPE A" TO	ORCED PLASTICS WSA PS-315. LA	(GRP) LADDER DDER		12
	MOU MON STE	INTING, FASTEN / ABLE TOP EXTE EL GRADE 316.	ING COMPONENTS ENSIONS TO BE ST	AND TAINLESS		13
						14
						15
						16
						17
						18
						20
						21
WARNING JNDERGROUN	D SER			DIAL BEFOR YOU DIC www.1100.com.c		22 23
AT ALL EXISTING	BE PROV	YEN ON SITE. NO S ARE SHOWN.	CONSTRU	JCTION ISSU	JE)	24
R ORAGE UPGR	RADE					
GE TANK DET	AILS					
	D	RAWING No. 238	335	SHEET <b>131</b>	REV No.	
U V	/	W	Х	Y	Z	•



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835–140.dwg

K	L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	

	U	K	5		U	V		W	Х	Y	L
						L	<u>EGEND</u>				
								- RM	EXISTING R	ISING MAIN	
							S	S —	EXISTING S	EWER MAIN	
		ç	SETOUT POINT	S			SW	SW —	EXISTING S	TORM WATER	
	EASTING	NOR	RTHING	F			U W	U	EXISTING D	ATER MAIN	
1	296141.38	296	137.94		N300 SEWER PIPE		E	E	EXISTING E	LECTRICITY BELOV	V GROUND
3	296137.29	296	137.29	END (	DF VENT PIPE		—— E ———	— E ——	EXISTING E	LECTRICITY ABOV	e ground
4	296134.52	296	134.52	30° BE	ND VENT PIPE		2.0		EXISTING C	ONTOUR MAJOR	
5	296133.77	296	133.77	CONNECT	ON TO WET WELL		2.1		EXISTING C	UNTUUR MINOR )UNDARY	
									EDGE OF B	ANK	
		SURV	EY CONTROL F						LOT BOUND	ARY	
1	296126 19		6131905.08	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	PM7355	<u> </u>			BUILDING B	OUNDARY	
2	296162.04		6132100.33	4.728m	PM7059	9	//	_//		ENCE	
10	296151.82		6132061.87	4.251m	DPY		S	S —	PROPOSED	SEWER	
194	296132.29		6132070.76	3.867m	BM		$\odot$	-	TREES		
							$\bigtriangleup$		BENCH MAF	RK	
							$\bigcirc$		SEWER MA	NHOLE	
							_		ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE	
									CONCRETE		
NA A 157									GRAVEL		
MAINTE	NANLE HULE NUM										
MAINTE	NANCE HOLE TYP	E ₩S									
SEW 130	00 SW										
TENURE	-	<					>				
							- TOP OF RO	OF = 4.03m A	AHD		
							- OVERFLOW	' LEVEL = 3.3	35m AHD		
DN150	U/S										
I.L = -0	0.81m AHD										
EXISTIN	NG DN150 -		– EXISTIN / SEWER	G DN300 PIPE			METER				
SEWER			<u> </u>			TANK					
PIPE SIZ PIPE CL	∠L (mm) ASS	<	DN300 PVC-U	J SN8 RRJ >	-						
GRADE		<		-	-1.00%		>				
DATUM	R.L	4.00									
DEPTH	TO INVERT	141		375	555 516	516	477				
		2.1		2.5	2 2	5	2.1				
INVERT	LEVEL	1.406		1.475	1.475	1.514	1.553				
		47		•		30	30				
		3.5			4.0	4.0	4.0				
NATURA	AL SURFACE LEVE				3.829	3.825	.930				
		m 0(			с. 6	183	283				
	UĽ	0.0(			6.8	10.7	14.6				
			<b>с</b> г								
			<u>&gt;L</u> SCALE 1	<u>CTION</u> :100 H; 1:100V							
					· · · ·			]			
					WA	KNING Dadainir		_		DIAL BEFOR	
					AND UN UNDE	ND SERVICES	SARF APPRO			www.1100.com.au	' ]
				ONLY AND TH	EIR EXACT POSITIC	N SHOULD B	E PROVEN ON	N SITE. NO			_
				GUARANTEE	S GIVEN THAT ALI	_ EXISTING S	ERVICES ARE	E SHOWN.			F
											<u> </u>
NED: MH	DATE: 26 11 1/	COMPANY:									
1 11 1 /N:	20.11.14 DATE:		S	PS EMERGE	ENCY STORA	GE UPGRA	ADE				
КМ	26.11.14	GH	1D			, _, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
	DATE:	COMPANY:		ULBURRAS	SPS10	~~~~					
(ED:		<i>(</i> )					N				
SR	12.06.15							No		SHFFT	REV No
KED: SR DVED: CS	12.06.15 date: 15.01.16	GF company: GF	ID P SIZE:	LAN AND L : SCALE: 1:100			DRAWING	<sup>No.</sup> 2385	35	SHEET <b>140</b>	REV No.

	Q	R	S	T	U		V	W	Х	Y	Z
							<u>LEGEN</u>	D			
										RISING MAIN	
								S S -	EXISTING	SEWER MAIN	
		SETOU	T POINTS					5W SW	- EXISTING	STORM WATER	
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	j	R	EMARKS		—— D -	D			
1	296141.38	296141.38			RE OF TANK	_		W W - F F -		WATER MAIN FLECTRICITY BELOW	
2	296137.94	296137.94			N300 SEWER PIP	Ϋ́Ε	——— E -	Е	EXISTING	ELECTRICITY ABOVE	E GROUND
5 4	296137.29	296137.29	,	30° BF	ND VENT PIPE			2.0		CONTOUR MAJOR	
5	296133.77	296133.77	·		ON TO WET WEL	.L		2.1	EXISTING	CONTOUR MINOR	
									— GARDEN B	OUNDARY	
		SURVEY CO	NTROL POIN	ITS					- EDGE OF B		
POINT	EASTING	NORT	THING	LEVEL	REMAI	RKS			— BUILDING I	BOUNDARY	
1	296126.19	61319	05.08	4.596m	PM73	551	/	-///	— EXISTING	FENCE	
2	296162.04	61321	00.33	4.728m	PM70	599	$\sim$			VEGETATION	
10	296151.82	61320	)61.87	4.251m		Y 1		S S -	— PROPOSEE	) SEWER	
194	290132.29	0120	10.10	5.00711		I		$\bigcirc$	TREES		
								$\triangle$	BENCH MA	RK	
								$\bigcirc$	SEWER MA	ANHOLE	
									ASPHALTI	C CONCRETE	
									CONCRETE		
	ארב אטיאי	REP							GRAVEL		
	NCE HOLE NUME										
MAINTENA	ANLE HOLE TYPE	ΞΨS									
SEW 1300	SW				ΩΤ 2			]			
TENURE		<		l	_01 2		>	-			
						/	TOP (	DF ROOF = 4.03	3m AHD		
							OVER	, FLOW LEVEL =	= 3.35m AHD		
I.L = -0.8	1m AHD										
	N				·						
EXISTING	DN150 —		EXISTING D	N300							
SEWER PI	IPE		SEWER PIPI	C		7.8   TA	NK				
PIPE SIZE	(mm)	DN30	)0 PVC-U S	N8 RRJ							
	55	<		>	100%						
UKAUL		<		-	1.00%		~~~>	-			
DATUM R.	L. –4	.00			Ь		2	-			
DEPTH TO	) INVERT	2.141		2.375	2.55!	2.516 2.516	2.477				
		09		75	75	14		-			
		1.4(		1.4.1	1.4	1.5	1.55				
FINISHED	SURFACE LEVEL	547			.030	030	030				
		<u> </u>			4	5 4.		-			
NATURAL	SURFACE LEVE	3.54 <sup>-</sup>			3.82	3.825	3.930				
		00			83	783		-			
		0.0			6.8	10.7	14.6				
_		_	~ ~ ~ ~ ~		_						
			SEALE 1.100	<u>IUN</u> ) H∈ 1:100V							
				,							~
					$\mathbb{W}$	ARNING	- ] 			DIAL BEFORE	
				BEW/	ARE OF UND	ERGRO	UND SER	VILES		YUU DIG	
						DUND SER	VICES ARE A			www.rroo.com.au	J
				NLY AND THE	CIVEN THAT	IIUN SHOU	ING SERVICE	EN UN SITE. NO	U		$\overline{}$
			G	UAKANIEEI	SUIVEN IHAL A	ALL EXIS	ING SERVILE	S ARE SHUWN.	(CONST	RUCTION ISSU	
NED: D/	ATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:								
	26.11.14	GHD	SHC	ALHAVE	N WATER						
MH	ATE. (	COMPANY:	- SPS	EMERGE	NCY STOR	AGE UP	GRADE				
		11HI)									
MH /N: D/ KM	26.11.14				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						
MH /N: D, KM <ed: d,<br="">SR</ed:>	26.11.14	COMPANY: GHD			NIGITIIDIN	עו כבר	τιων				
MH /N: D/ KM <ed: <br="" d="">SR oved: D/</ed:>	ате: 12.06.15 ате: с	GHD GHD	CUL PLA	BURRA S	ONGITUDIN	AL SEC	TION	RAWING No.		SHEET	REV No.
MH /N: D, KM KED: D, SR OVED: DA CS	26.11.14 ATE: 12.06.15 ATE: 15.01.16	GHD GHD OMPANY: GHD	CUL PLA	BURRA S N AND L SCALE: 1:100	ONGITUDIN	AL SEC	TION	RAWING No.	835	SHEET 140	REV No.



K L		Μ	Ν	Ρ	Q	R	<u> </u>	Т	U		V	W	X	Y	Z	_
											LEGEND					1
												- RM	EXISTING R	ISING MAIN		
		N									S	S	EXISTING S	EWER MAIN		2
					FASTING			TS DEM/			D	SW —	EXISTING S EXISTING D	RAIN		
				1	296141.38	296	6141.38	CENTRE	OF TANK		W	W	EXISTING W	ATER MAIN		
				2	296137.94	296	5137.94	END OF DN300	0 SEWER PIPE		——————————————————————————————————————	——————————————————————————————————————	EXISTING E EXISTING E	_ECTRICITY BELC LECTRICITY ABO	JW GROUND	
				4	296137.29	296	5137.29 5134.52	30° BEND	VENT PIPE		2.0		EXISTING C	ONTOUR MAJOR		
				5	296133.77	296	5133.77	CONNECTION <sup>-</sup>	TO WET WELL		2.1			UNDARY		5
				<b></b>									EDGE OF BA			
		/		POINT	FASTIN	SURV	<u>YEY CONTROL</u>	POINTS	REMARKS				LOT BOUND	ARY		6
				1	296126.1	9	6131905.08	4.596m	PM73551		//	_//	BUILDING B EXISTING F	JUNDARY ENCE		
				2	296162.0	2	6132100.33	4.728m	PM70599				EXISTING V	EGETATION		7
				194	296131.8	29	6132070.76	3.867m	BM		S	S	PROPOSED TREES	SEWER		
LE REMOVABLE			/			I					$\wedge$		BENCH MAR	κ		8
DS TYP.		HYDRANT	$\neg$								$\bigcirc$		SEWER MAI	NHOLE		
G WATER SERVICE													ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		9
ELULATED. KEFEK		STOP VALVE	$ \sum_{i=1}^{n} $										CONCRETE			
				MAINTE	ENANCE HOLE N	UMBER 4							GRAVEL			1(
				MAINTE	ENANCE HOLE T	YPE T										1
HATCH. FOR DETAILS	W			SEW 13	300 SW	S L										
		W /		TENUR	E	<		LOT	2		~ >					12
										_		OF = 4.03m .	AHD			
	SHUT	ÖFF VALVE –	/								OVERFLOW	LEVEL = 3.3	35m AHD			13
DPY-10		255 S		DN150	U/S —	$\neg$	-			k						
N. 6132061.874	E			I.L = -	0.81m AHD											14
4.251 AHD	$\mathcal{O}$	S		EVICTI			EXISTII	NG DN300								
S	R POLE			SEWER	R PIPE		SEWER	PIPE								15
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S		$\sim$		PIPE SI PIPE CI	IZE (mm)	<	DN300 PVC-	-U SN8 RRJ								
	S			GRADE		<			)%		~ >					16
	SMH KA-2			DATUM	1 R.L.	-4.00										1
				DEPTH	TO INVERT	2.141		<u>2.375</u> 2.555	2.516	2.516	2.477					'
	0			INVERT	ΓΙΕνεί	90		75	14	114	23					18
CRES	DN30					- <u> </u>		0 1.4	1.5	30 1.5	1.1					
EAST	STING				ED SURFACE LE	- VEL - 3.54		4.03		6.05	4.03					19
		/		NATUR	AL SURFACE LI			3.829		3.825	3.930					
		/		CHAINA	AGE	000		383		.783	.683					20
	/	!				0		ف		10	14					
							SI	ECTION								2
							SLALE	1:100 H; 1:100V							_	2
										NING	NN CEDVICE	<		DIAL BEFOR	1E	
									F UNDERGROUN	D SERVI	CES ARE APPRO	XIMATE		www.1100.com.a	111	2
								ONLY AND THEIR E	EXACT POSITIO	N SHOULI	D BE PROVEN ON	I SITE. NO				
								GUARANTEE IS GI	VEN THAT ALL	EXISTIN	G SERVICES ARE	SHOWN.	CONSTR	UCTION ISS	UE	24
				DESIGNED	DATE:	COMPANY:	TIT	LE:								1
		16			26.11.14		1D S	SHOALHAVEN	WATER	FIIPG	RADF					
		Dairu	MACH	KM	26.11.14	G	+D									
	5	W	ater	CHECKED: SR	DATE: 12.06.15	COMPANY:		ULBURRA SPS	510 IGITI INININI	SECT	ION					
		roup of Shoalh	aven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY:			NDEX No.	JLLI		No.	<u> </u>	SHEET	REV No.	-
23-1426652-01	1				15.01.16		1U	1:100				238	<u>35</u>	140		
K L		М	N	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U		V	W	Х	Υ	Z	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 1\23835-141.dwg

K	L M	Ν	Р	Q	R	S T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	-
)				,	,		-24	LEGEN	ND				1
EXISTING WA	TER METER									EXISTING RI	SING MAIN		
PROPOSED DN PVC-U SN8 R	N 150 RJ VENT PIPE.				~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~				- S S	EXISTING SE	EWER MAIN		2
TOTAL LENGT	TH OF PIPE IS 3.79m							D	D	EXISTING DI	RAIN		3
	- DN150 PVC-U SN8 RRJ	10/0		i					- W W	EXISTING W	ATER MAIN		
	RULKER PIPE TU AS/NZ	1260		← EXISTING V				——————————————————————————————————————	- E E E	EXISTING EL	ECTRICITY BELU	VE GROUND	4
			$\times$	TO BE CLEA	ARED					EXISTING CO	INTOUR MAJOR		
									2.1	EXISTING CO GARDEN BO	INTOUR MINOR		5
500	REFER TO DRG 23808	-102								EDGE OF BA	NK		
	FOR DETAILS OF TAN	K CONNECTION		ACCESS HA	TCH. FOR DETAILS						ARY NINDARY		6
	REFER TO DRG 23808	-102		REFER TO I	DRG 23835-112				//////	EXISTING FE	INCE		
192		/ T	,	$\Delta$				$\sim$	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	EXISTING VI	EGETATION		7
	PROPOSED	.8m INTERNAL							$\bigcirc$	TREES	Γ.		
									$\bigtriangleup$	SEWER MAN	NHOLE		8
500				/ /						ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		
/ABLE	$\sim$ FIXED GRP LADDER. ,REFER TO NOTE 2.	4	1210	<u> - </u>				1 1 1 1 1		CONCRETE			9
										GRAVEL			10
R SUPPLY	-			- EXISTING V	ATER SERVICE								
				TO BE RELO	DCATED			<u>NOTES</u>	<u>S:</u>				11
				4	Le la			1. FOI	R DESIGN AND CON	STRUCTION SP	ECIFICATION		
	GRAVEL			h.					AWING 24051–102.				12
								Z. FIX TO	BE "TYPE A" TO V	VSA PS-315. L			
		TUQU MACAMA DART		AA 4.				MU MO	VABLE TOP EXTEN	ISIONS TO BE S	AND TAINLESS		13
	<u>PLAN</u> SCALE 1:50							ST	EEL GRADE 316.				
													14
ED DN150 VENT	BOL	LARD TYP. ———											
=3.44m AHD	ROO	F SLAB ——	1200			F ROOF= 4.03m AHD							15
			4			ACE LEVEL= 3.93m AH	ID						16
	9												
_ HUN I IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII		OVERFLOW 3.35m AHD	LEVEL=	630	11 1								17
4						) = 1.51m AHD							
╶╖┄╴┫╼ <del>╞</del> ┩ ╫╢──╢╢──┠┙	GRADI	= 1.00%			I.L = 1.	40m AHD							18
			8		×								
													19
						NG LAYER							
													20
	7	800		_									21
				-1									
	<u>SECTION</u>												22
	SCALE 1:50					BEW	WARNIN ARF OF UNDERGR	NG 20und ser			VOII DIC	<b>E</b>	
						THE LOCAT	ION OF UNDERGROUND SE	ERVICES ARE	APPROXIMATE		www.1100.com.au	u j	23
						ONLY AND TI	HEIR EXACT POSITION SH	IOULD BE PRO	VEN ON SITE. NO				
						GUARANTEE	IS GIVEN THAT ALL EXIS	STING SERVICI	ES ARE SHOWN.	CONSTR	JCTION ISSU	JE)	24
			DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:								1
		hallow	DRAWN:	Z D. 11. 14 DATE:	UHD COMPANY:	SHUALHAV	EN WATER	JPGRADE					
	noai	IMACA	KM	03.09.15	GHD			_					
	7	Water	CHECKED: SR	12.06.15	GHD	EMERGENC	SPSIN 1 STORAGE TANK	DETAILS					
	A Group of Sh	oalhaven City Counci	APPROVED:	DATE: 15 Λ1 14	COMPANY: 「ロロ	SIZE: SCALE:	INDEX No.			 2E	SHEET	REV No.	1
23-1426652 ĸ	2-01  I M	N				<u>    1:50</u> с т			٥٢٦٧		<u>   4 </u> ∨	U 7	
IX	L I'I	I N	I	U.	11	J I	U	V	۷۷			Ĺ	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\24171-110.dwg

K	М	N	D	0	D		с	T		\/\n/		Y	V	7
			۲	U.	ĸ		3		0	V VV		^	1	
		2								<u>LEGEND</u>				
					FASTING	SETOL	JT POINTS	RE	MARKS	RM		EXISTING RISING	i MAIN	
				1	280403.39	61082	71.36	CENT	RE OF TANK	S S	S —	EXISTING SEWER	R MAIN	
				2	280405.12	61082	72.80	CENTRE OF	ODOUR CONTROL	DD -		EXISTING DRAIN	IWAILK	
				3	280390.59	61082	86.12	CENTRE OF PR	ROPOSED DN1050 MH	W V	₩	EXISTING WATE	R MAIN	
H	OUSE					SURVEY CO	NTROL PO	INTS		E E		EXISTING ELECT	RICITY BELOW (	
				POINT	EASTING	NOR	THING	LEVEL	REMARKS	EEE		EXISTING ELECT	UR MAJOR	UKUUND
				1	280396.28	6108	291.65	5.818m		2.1		EXISTING CONTO	OUR MINOR	
/				100	280396.78	6108	190.58	5.841m	DH			GARDEN BOUND	ARY	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-						LOT BOUNDARY		
												BUILDING BOUND	DARY	
F F	No p									///////	_/			
S S	Е Е Е Е К	E								——————————————————————————————————————	s —	PROPOSED SEWI	ER	
	ACCESS HATCH. FO	RDETAILS								$\odot$		TREES		
2.00	REFER TO DRG 2383	35-112 DIE								$\bigtriangleup$		BENCH MARK		
$\sim$	BOLLARDS TYP.	BLE								$\bigcirc$		SEWER MANHOL	E	
												ASPHALTIC CON	CRETE	
	FOR TANK DETAILS											CONCRETE		
	24171–111			ΜΛΙΝΙΤΕΝ		1RFP						GRAVEL		
												FILL MATERIAL		
	PROPOSED 6.0m INT	ERNAL		MAINTEN (SEW 130	IANCE HOLE TYF )0-SW)	й <u>г</u>								
	DIAMETER TANK			TENURE					L	OT 0				
1.75	EXISTING TREE TO	BE		MH TOP =	= 1.42m AHD				τ.					
	REMOVED. TRUNK DIAMETER IS 500mm	n. / /		OVERFLO	W LEVEL	$\neg $ $ / /$	EXISTIN0	3 DN225 SEWER 4m AHD		JP OF ROOF = 2.10m AHD /FRFLOW LEVEL —	)	ROOF SLA	АВ	
	EXISTING			= 1.12m A	.HD		4		= '	1.12m AHD				
										A STATE STATE STATE	<b>▲</b>			
										6 00m DIAMETER TANK -				
				PIPE SIZI PIPE CLA	E (mm) ASS	<		DN	225 PVC-U SN8 RRJ		->			
		5.		GRADE		<			-0.67%		~~	-1.00%	>	
	2:25	2			R.L. –	5.00								
~	°. 			DEPTH T	0 INVERT	.730					2.300	2.270	2.240	
						5401 3101					200 2	170 2	14.0 2	
					VLL	-0.					-0-	0 -	-0.	
				FINISHED	SURFACE LEVE	1.420					2.100	2.100	2.100	
	HOUSE			NATURA	LSURFACFIEV	166					41	02	19	
						. 0					+ 0 1.2	+ 0 +	40 1.6	
				CHAINAG	iE	0.00					16.54	19.54	22.5	
									CECTION				—	
									SCALE 1:100					
									WARNING			DIA	L BEFORE	
								BEWARE	OF UNDERGROU	ND SERVICES		YO		
							THE		INDERGROUND SERVICE	ES IS APPROXIMATE ONL	_Y	www.	au	
							GUA	ARANTEE IS GIV	EN THAT ALL EXISTIN	IG SERVICES ARE SHOWN	N			
													UN ISSUE	
			designed: MH	DATE:	COMPANY 3.15	r: GHD		LHAVFN W	/ATER					
		INPLA	DRAWN:	DATE:	COMPANY			EMERGENC	Y STORAGE UPO	GRADE				
	<b>L</b> NOU			09.0	3.15	GHD								
	7° V	Vater	CHELKED: SR	14.0	7.15	GHD	PLAN	I AND LONG	SITUDINAL SECT	ION				
	📕 🧧 A Group of Sho	alhaven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY		SIZE: SCA		DEX No.	DRAWING No.	1 4 7 4	SHEE		V No.
23-1426652-0	)1	N I		15.0		υΠυ	A1	1:100	11	<u> </u>	41/	I		<u> </u>
r,	I <b>I</b> ™I	IN	۲	L1	К		ა	I	U	v W		^	I	/

K L	. M		Ν	Р	Q		R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
											LEG	FND				1
		4	$\checkmark$				S	ETOUT POINTS	5		]					
					POINT	EASTIN	5 N	NORTHING	REN	1ARKS		——— RM —	- EXIS	STING RISING MAIN		2
					1	280403.3	39 6	5108271.36	CENTRE	E OF TANK			— EXI — EXI	STING SEWER MAIN STING STORM WATER	2	
					2	280405.1	6	108272.80	CENTRE OF C	DOUR CONTROL		D D	– EXIS	STING DRAIN	<b>v</b>	
					3	280390.5	69 6	5108286.12	CENTRE OF PRO	POSED DN1050 MH		W W	– EXIS	STING WATER MAIN		3
H	DUSE			<b></b>								ЕЕ-	– EXIS	STING ELECTRICITY E	BELOW GROUND	
												EE	– EXIS	STING ELECTRICITY A	BOVE GROUND	4
					1 POINT	280396	28	610829165				2.0	– EXIS	STING CONTOUR MAJ	OR	
/ ·					10	280389 (	20	6108285 39	1767m			2.1	– EXIS	STING CONTOUR MING	DR	
					100	280396.	78	6108190.58	5.841m	DH			— GAF	RDEN BOUNDARY		5
	//		).						2.2.1		┘		— EDG	E OF BANK		
1	• /			<u> </u>									– LOT	BOUNDARY		6
	5	0-1	25													
	<u></u> <u></u>	<u>m</u>	m m								/_			STING VEGETATION		
	E	E	——— Е ——									s s	– PRC	POSED SEWER		
	ACCESS HAT	TCH. FOR DE	TAILS										TRE	ES		
12	REFER TO DI	RG 23835-1	12 5									$\wedge$	BEN	ΓΗ ΜΑΡΚ		8
ka ka	LOCKABLE R	REMOVABLE		_								$\square$	CE1.			
	BOLLARDS 1	TYP.														9
													ASP	HALTIC CONCRETE		ĺ
	FOR TANK D	DETAILS		`\									CON	CRETE		
×	× REFER TO DI 24171–111	KG.	``\										GRA	VEL		10
					MAINTE	NANCE HOL	_E NUMBER						FILL	ΜΛΤΕΡΙΛΙ		
					MAINTE	ΝΔΝΓΕ ΗΟΙ	F TYPF 🗸	_								11
	PROPOSED 6	6.0m INTERN	IAL		(SEW 1	300-SW)	Δ Γ	L							1	
T T T	DIAMETER	ANK				-										
1.50		REE TO BE				-		<						>		12
^`` 20887377 <b>_</b>	REMOVED. T	RUNK		1				_ EXISTII	NG DN225 SEWER	Т	TOP OF RO	00F = 2.10m AHD —	<b>`</b>			
	DIAMETER IS	S 500mm.			UVERFL = 1.12m	.UW LEVEL AHD		/ IL = -0	54m AHD	0	VERFLOW			KOUT SLAD		13
	EXISTING	// /	//					4	1	=	1.12m AHI	D				
		NG				month of the second s							<u></u>			14
							d									
											6.00m DI	AMETER TANK				
					PIPE SI	ZE (mm)										15
				\ \	PIPE CL	ASS	-	<	UNZ.	ZS PVL-U SNO RKJ		>				
			5	¢	GRADE		-	<		-0.67%		>	<	-1.00%		16
8	2:23	5	2		DATUM	R.L.	-5.00									
2					DEDTH		55	30					008	270	640	17
							0 1.6	1.7					0 2.3	0 2.2	0 2.2	
					INVERT	LEVEL	0.54	0.31(					0.20	0.17(	0.14(	
	ľ						ī	·						 		18
					FINISHE	D SURFACE	E LEVEL	1.42					2.10(	2.10(	2.10(	
	Н	IOUSE						200					<b>-</b>	0	6	19
					NATUR.	AL SURFAC	LE VEL	0.7(					1.24	1.57	1.81	
	Ι				CHAINA	GE		000					540	540	.540	
								0.0					16.	19	22	20
									-							
																21
									5							
								[				]				22
										WARNING				DIAL BEF	ORE	
									BEWARE	UF UNDERGRUU	JND SE	RVILES				
								TH	LULATION OF UN	ULKGROUND SERVIC	LES IS API					23
									AND THEIR EXACT	PUSITION SHOULD	BE PROVE	EN UN SITE. NU				
									JAKANTEE IS GIVE	N INAL ALL EXIST	אט SERVI	LES AKE SHUWN.	(CON	ISTRUCTION IS	SUE)	24
				DESIGNED:	DATE:	1	COMPANY:	TITLE:								1
				MH	09.	03.15	GHD	SHO	ALHAVEN W	ATER						
		alh	MPLA	DRAWN	DATE		COMPANY:	SPS	EMERGENCY	STORAGE UP	GRADE					
		NIM		KM	1 09.	03.15	GHD									
	510	W	ater		DATE: 1/		COMPANY: にいつ		SEX INLET SI		TION					
		of Shaaller	won City Course							I UDINAL SEL	IUN			CHEET	REV/ No	-
)7_1/.76657 M			aven Uny Coulle		15.	01.16	GHD		1:100			241	71	110		
د ۲۰۹۲ - ۲۰ ۲	<u>' </u> M		N	P	 ∩		R	 <	T	11	\/		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · ·	7	L
	. 11		11	I	<u>u</u>		1 \	J	I	0	۷	V V	~	1	۷	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\24171-111.dwg

**ر** ۲۰۰۰ ۲۰۰۰ و

U V	/ W	Х	Y	Z	1
	<u>LEGEND</u>				1
F	RM	EXISTING R	RISING MAIN		
	S S	EXISTING S	EWER MAIN		2
- S	DD	EXISTING D	RAIN		3
	——————————————————————————————————————		VATER MAIN		
	——————————————————————————————————————	EXISTING E	LECTRICITY ABO	VE GROUND	4
	2.0		ONTOUR MAJOR		
	<u>/</u>	- GARDEN BO	UNTOUR MINUR DUNDARY		5
		EDGE OF B	ANK		
		- LOT BOUND - BUILDING B	)ARY OUNDARY		6
ABLE	////////	- EXISTING F	ENCE		
	S S	EXISTING V	EGETATION		7
	©	TREES	SEWER		
	$\bigtriangleup$	BENCH MAF	RK		8
\ \	$\bigcirc$	SEWER MA	NHOLE		
		ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		9
		CONCRETE			10
		GRAVEL			
IR DETAILS 335-112		FILL MATER	RIAL		11
<u>NOT</u>	<u>ES:</u>				12
1. F	OR DESIGN AND CONSTRUC	TION SPECIFICA	ATION FOR		
2. N	NEW MANHOLE TO BE TYPE	P2 IN ACCORDA	AWING 24051-102 ANCE WITH	2.	13
	SEW-1300SW AND SEW-130 CONSTRUCTED OVER THE EX	2SW. MANHOLE XISTING SEWER	E TO BE R IN ACCORDANCE		
V / 3. F	WITH SEW-1502 WITH REAC FIXED GLASS REINFORCED F	TIVE BASE. PLASTICS (GRP)	LADDER TO BE		14
" (	'TYPE A" TO WSA PS-315. COMPONENTS AND MOVABL	LADDER MOUN E TOP EXTENS	TING, FASTENING IONS TO BE	5	
	STAINLESS STEEL GRADE 3	16.			15
					10
					10
					17
_EVEL = 1.90m AHD	<b>f</b>				
/   E\/E  _ 1 12m AH					18
V LLVLL = 1.12111 ATT	2380				
AHD					19
00R = -0.28m AHD					
LAYFR FOR					20
	I				
ATION REPORT.	L				21
WARNING			DIAL BEFOR	E	22
UNDERGROUN	ID SERVICES		YOU DIO		
RGROUND SERVICES	BIS APPROXIMATE ONLY		vv vv vv. 1 100.com.al	·	23
HAT ALL EXISTING	SERVICES ARE SHOWN.			F	<b>.</b>
				<b>シ</b>	24
ER					
TORAGE UPGF	RADE				
5 1					
GE TANK DE	TAILS				
	DRAWING No. <b>7 / 1</b>	71	SHEET <b>111</b>	REV No.	
U V	/ W	×	Y	Z	J



BEWARE OF
THE LOCATION OF UNDER
AND THEIR EXACT PO
GUARANTEE IS GIVEN T

		designed: MH	date: 02.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SHOALHAVEN WATE
	hoalneven	drawn: KM	02.03.15	COMPANY: GHD	SPS EMERGENLY ST
	<b>7</b> Water	checked: SR	DATE: 14.07.15	COMPANY: GHD	SUSSEX INLET SPS 1 PLAN AND LONGITUE
23-1426652-01	A Group of Shoalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	<sup>date:</sup> 15.01.16	company: GHD	size: scale: index no. A1 AS SHOWN
K L	M N	Ρ	Q	R S	S T



Κ

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Q

R

S

Т

Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:42 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\24171-121.dwg

ſ

Α

D

F

F

U	V	W	Х	Y	Ζ	1
	<u>LEGE</u>	<u>ND</u>				1
		— — — RM — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	EXISTING R EXISTING S	ISING MAIN EWER MAIN		2
	D	- sw SW - w w	- EXISTING S - EXISTING D - EXISTING W	RAIN /ATER MAIN		3
	E	- E E	EXISTING E EXISTING E	LECTRICITY BELO	W GROUND /E GROUND	4
		2.0	- EXISTING C - EXISTING C	UNTOUR MAJOR ONTOUR MINOR )UNDARY		5
			- EDGE OF BA	ANK		6
			- BUILDING B - EXISTING F	OUNDARY ENCE		, U ,
		- S S	- PROPOSED TREES	SEWER		
		$\bigtriangleup$	BENCH MAR	₹K		8
		$\bigcirc$	SEWER MAI	NHOLE		
			ASPHALTIC	CONCRETE		9
	đ		CONCRETE			10
			GRAVEL			
			FILL MATER	RIAL		11
	<u>NOTE</u>	<u>.S:</u>				12
	1. FC FC DF	DR DESIGN AND COM DR EMERGENCY STO RAWING 24051-102	NSTRUCTION SP DRAGE TANK RE	ECIFICATION EFER TO		13
	∠. FI T( M( M(	DE TYPE AT TO DE TYPE AT TO DUNTING, FASTENII DVABLE TOP EXTE	WSA PS-315. L NG COMPONENT NSIONS TO BE S	S (UKP) LADDER ADDER S AND STAINLESS		14
	S.	ICCL URADE 316.				15
						16
						17
						18
						19
						20
						21
1						22
WARNING JNDERGROU	ND SE			DIAL BEFOR YOU DI	re G	22
SITION SHOULD B	API در د. E PROVE	IN ON SITE. NO		2		<sup>∠ 3</sup>
AT ALL EXISTIN	G SERVI	CES ARE SHOWN.	CONSTR	UCTION ISSU	JE	24
R ORAGE UPC	iRADE					
16 Ge tank nf		)				
		DRAWING No.	171	SHEET 171	REV No.	1
U	V	۲ <b>۲۲ ۲۲</b> ۲۲ ۲۲ ۲۲ ۲۲ ۲۲ ۲۲ ۲۲	× ×	<u>ا اکا</u> ۲	Z	1


U	V	W		Х	Y	Z	
]	LEG	FND					1
		<u> </u>		EXISTING RIS	SING MAIN		
		S	S —	EXISTING SE	WER MAIN		2
]				EXISTING ST EXISTING DR	URM WATER AIN		
-		W V	₩	EXISTING WA			3
-		E E - - E E -		EXISTING EL	ECTRICITY BEI ECTRICITY AB	OVE GROUND	4
_		2.0		EXISTING CO	NTOUR MAJOR	2	
		·		GARDEN BOU	INDARY		5
]				EDGE OF BAN	NK		
				BUILDING BO	UNDARY		6
	/-	//	_/	EXISTING FE	NCE		
		S	s —	PROPOSED S	EWER		/
<u>0</u> .34				TREES			8
		$\bigtriangleup$		SEWER MAN	HOLE		
				ASPHALTIC (	ONCRETE		9
		사이 가 있다. 이 사이지 않 에 지 아이지 것 같아.		CONCRETE			
				GRAVEL			10
				FILL MATERI	4L		11
			1				12
		~~~>	-				
	TOP OF RO OVERFLOW	OF = 2.70m AHD LEVEL = 2.28m	AHD -				13
	m						1/
							14
							15
	6.00m DIAN	1ETER TANK —					
18 RRJ		>	-				16
		>	<	-1.00%	>		47
			0,0		0		1/
			0 3.36		0 3.30		18
			-0.66		-0.60		
			2.700		2.700		19
			150		251 2		
			502 2.		503 2.7		20
			30.1		36.5		21
WAR	NING				DIAL BEFO	RE	22
UNDER	GROUND S	ERVICES			YOU D	IG	
GROUND	SERVICES IS A	PPROXIMATE OF	NLY		www.1100.con	n.au	23
HAT ALL	EXISTING SERV	VICES ARE SHOW	√N.	CONSTRI	ICTION ISS	SUF	2/
ER FORAG	E UPGRAD	E					
N SPS	10						
UINAL	SELIIUN	DRAWING No.			SHEET	REV No.	-
		2	238(	)8	100	0	]
U	V	W		Х	Y	/	





VENT PIPE CONNECTION TO	
STORAGE TANK DETAIL	
SCALE 1:10	

BEWARE OF
THE LOCATION OF UNDER
AND THEIR EXACT PO
GUARANTEE IS GIVEN TH

			designed: MH	<sup>date:</sup> 27.05.15	COMPANY: GHD	TITLE:	OALHAVEN	WATE
	hoal	naven	drawn: KM	<sup>date:</sup> 29.05.15	GHD	SP	S EMERGEN	CY ST
	5	Water	checked: SR	date: 14.07.15	COMPANY: GHD	MI\$	SCELLANEO	US DET
23-1426652-01	A Group of Sł	noalhaven City Council	APPROVED:	date: 15.01.16	COMPANY: GHD	size: A1	<sup>scale:</sup> AS SHOWN	INDEX No.
K L	М	Ν	Ρ	Q	R S	$\dot{\mathbf{b}}$	Т	



Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:43 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\23808-110.dwg

K	L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	

K L M	<u>N</u> P	Q R	S	T	U	V W	<u>X Y</u>	Ζ
						LEGEND		
				тс		——————————————————————————————————————	EXISTING RISING MAIN	
	N POINT	FASTING		RFM	ARKS	S S	EXISTING SEWER MAIN	
		283262.69	6112174.17	CENTRE	OF TANK	————— SW ————— SW —	EXISTING STURM WATER	
		283258.20	6112176.79	END OF PROPOSED	DN375 SEWER PIPE		EXISTING WATED MAIN	
						W W		
			SURVEY CONTROL	POINTS		FF	EXISTING ELECTRICITY ABOVE GR	ROUND
•	POIN	T EASTING	NORTHING	LEVEL	REMARKS		EXISTING CONTOUR MAJOR	
	2	283321.68	6112112.50	2.170m	PM 127616	2.1	EXISTING CONTOUR MINOR	
1.00	10	283312.10	6112174.35	1.944m	DPY		GARDEN BOUNDARY	
	11	283239.26	6112188.28	1.864m	DPY		EDGE OF BANK	
	290	283241.64	6112185.01	2.156m	BM DM 107615		LOT BOUNDARY	
		205541.40	0112347.09	2.99011			BUILDING BOUNDARY	
						/////	EXISTING FENCE	
STING DN375							EXISTING VEGETATION	
M M S S						— S S —	PROPOSED SEWER	
E E E	M S - M					(ن)	IREES	
- E E E E E	M					$\bigtriangleup$	BENCH MARK	
MCBERNS GM300 ODOUR	FILTER E FNT					$\bigcirc$	SEWER MANHOLE	
							CONCRETE	
5						R524234234		
							UKAVEL	
		MAINTENANCE HO	DLE NUMBER				FILL MATERIAL	
			H 17					
L DIA. TANK		MAINTENANCE HC (SFW-1300SW)	DLE TYPE 🖒					
	NG VEGETATION							
	LEARED	TENURE	<	_01 7300 DP1152150	-><		>	
		EXISTING DN375 -			TUP L	JF RUUF = 1.50m AHD		
$\sim 1$		IL = -2.0 /m AHD						
		EXISTING DN375						
				EXISTING DN225		OVERFLOW LEVEL -/		
$\sim \chi$ / 7		I.L. = -2.28  m AHD	$\setminus$ $\setminus$ $\setminus$ $\setminus$			=0.90m AHD		
				3	*		- 10.0m DIAMETER TANK	
				-				
REFER TO DRG 23835-1	I AILS 12	PIPE SIZE (MM) PIPE CLASS	<	DN375 P\	√C–U SN8 RRJ			
	EED	GRADE			1.20%	1	00%	
TO DRG. 23808-111	LR					~~~	>	
		DATUM R.L.	-6.00 0 0			0	0 0	
		DEPTH TO INVER	4.38 3.50		2.19	2.77	2.72	
			100		E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	770	70	
			-1.4					
		FINISHED SURFAC			364	000	000	
			5.1		<u>.</u> .		1.	
		NATURAL SURFA	CE LEVEL		864	887	946	
			5		0	0		
		CHAINAGE	.000		5.62!	10.85	20.85	
			0			<u>~</u>		
					SECTION			
					SCALE 1:100 H, 1:1	00 V		
						]		
					WARNING		DIAL BEFORE	
				BEWARE	UF UNDERGROU	JNU SERVILES		
				THE LOCATION OF	UNDERGROUND SERVIC	LS IS APPROXIMATE ONLY	www.rroo.com.au	
				AND THEIR EXA	LI POSITION SHOULD	BE PROVEN ON SITE. NO		
				GUARANTEE IS GI	VEN THAT ALL EXISTI	NG SERVICES ARE SHOWN.	(CONSTRUCTION ISSUE)	
	DECIGNED		۵NY. T דידי	F.				
				ΗΟΔΙΗΔ./ΓΝΙ Ν	√ATFR			
				PS EMFRGENC	Y STORAGE LIP	GRADE		
		09.03.15	GHD					
		DATE: COMPA	ANY: S	T. GEORGE'S E	BASIN SPS 12			
	SR SR	14.07.15	GHD P	LAN AND LON	GITUDINAL SEC	TION		
A Group of Shoal	haven City Council APPROVED:		NY: SIZE	SCALE: IN	IDEX No.		SHEET REV	No.
23-1426652-01		15.01.16	א שחט A1	1:100		238	<u>vv   110   </u>	<u> </u>
K L M	N P	Q R	S	Т	U	V W	X Y	Z

![](_page_112_Figure_0.jpeg)

Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:43 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\23808–111.dwg

U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	
						1
	LEGEN	ND				
		——— RM —	- EXISTING	RISING MAIN		2
		- S S SW SW -	– EXISTING – EXISTING	SEWER MAIN		
	—— D	D	– EXISTING	DRAIN		3
		– W ––––– W ––	- EXISTING	WATER MAIN		,
	——Е	- с с Е	– EXISTING	ELECTRICITY ABOV	E GROUND	4
		2.0		CONTOUR MAJOR		5
			– EXISTING – GARDEN E	CUNTUUR MINUR BOUNDARY		5
			– EDGE OF E	BANK		6
			– LOT BOUN – BUILDING	IDARY BOUNDARY		
	/	////////	- EXISTING	FENCE		7
	$\sim$	······ د د		VEGETATION		
		- s s - ©	TREES	JSEWER		8
		$\bigtriangleup$	BENCH MA	RK		
		$\bigcirc$	SEWER M	ANHOLE		9
			CONCRETE	E		
			GRAVEL			10
	- 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19		FILL MATE	ERIAL		
		-				11
	NOTE	<u>S:</u>				10
	1. FO FM	R DESIGN AND CO	NSTRUCTION S	PECIFICATION FOR		12
	24 2 EIX	051-102.			ΓΟ	12
	Z. FIZ BE	"TYPE A" TO WS	SA PS-315. LAI	DDER MOUNTING,	10	CI
	FA EX	TENSIONS TO BE	STAINLESS ST	TEEL GRADE 316.		14
						15
						16
						17
ID						
<u>HD</u>						18
n AHD						19
285						
						20
HD						0.4
						21
				_	_	22
WARNING				DIAL BEFOR		
JINDEKGRUU	INU SEF	ROXIMATE ONI Y		www.1100.com.a	u j	23
SITION SHOULD B	E PROVE	N ON SITE. NO			_	
IAT ALL EXISTIN	g servic	ES ARE SHOWN.	CONST	RUCTION ISSU	JE)	24
UKAGE UPG	RADE					
SPS 12						
GE TANK DE	TAILS			SHEET	REV No.	
		238	808	111	0	
U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	

![](_page_113_Figure_0.jpeg)

K	L	М	N	Р	Q	R	S	Т	
	—			-			_	-	

					<u>LEGE</u>	<u>ND</u>			1
						——— RM ——	EXISTING RIS	SING MAIN	2
						- S S	EXISTING SE	WER MAIN	2
POINT	FASTING	NORTHING	RFMA	RKS		- SW SW		ORM WATER	
1	283550.37	6111528.94	C.L. DN1800 STORAG	E TANK – EAST END	D			AIN VTED MAIN	3
2	283541.52	6111524.82	C.L. DN1800 STORAC	E TANK WEST END		- F F			
3	283539.16	6111523.72	CENTRE OF PROP	OSED DN1050 MH	——— F	с с ———— F ———	EXISTING EL	ECTRICITY ABOVI	E GROUND /
4	283545.17	6111535.30	CONNECTION T	DEXISTING AC		2.0	EXISTING CO	NTOUR MAJOR	4
5	283549.68	6111527.22	CORNER OF A	C EXTENSION		2.1	EXISTING CO	NTOUR MINOR	
6	283539.51	6111522.49	CORNER OF A	C EXTENSION			GARDEN BOU	JNDARY	5
7	283535.47	6111522.47	CONNECTION T	DEXISTING AC			EDGE OF BAI	NK	
							LOT BOUNDA	NRY .	6
		SURVEY CONTRO	DL POINTS				BUILDING BO	UNDARY	
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	LEVEL	REMARKS	/	/////////			
1	283259.08	6111587.14	13.150m	PM127608					
2	283560.67	6111628.06	15.200m	PM106295		- 5 5	TDFFS	EWER	
10	283462.87	6111618.29	14.95/m			<b>^</b>		,	8
12	283481.63	6111552.01	14.702m			$\triangle$	BENCH MARK	× ·	
12	2835712.89	6111549.50	10.00/m			$\bigcirc$	SEWER MAN	HOLE	
CI	203341.41	61.16	2.213111	UIN			EXISTING AS	PHALTIC CONCRE	TE 9
					4		CONCRETE		
									10
						6356356355	GRAVEL		
						/////	PROPOSED A	SPHALTIC CONCR	RETE
		_ CON	NECTION IN ACCORDAN	CE WITH	1			A I	11
MAINTER			ICAL EXISTING MANHO	E CONNECTION	n. Ba				
MAINTEI	NANCE HULE NUMBER		AIL. KLI LK TO DKG 230	100-102					12
MAINTEI	NANCE HOLE TYPE	AM	P2						
SEW-13	00SW								
TENURE		<	LOT 2 D	P882745		>			13
EXISTIN	g DN150		OVER	FLOW LEVEL = 0.70m A	HD				
SEWER						4			14
IL = -1.8	Sm AHD			ACCESS HATCH					
EXISTIN	G DN150								
IL = -1.8	5m AHD								15
EXISTIN	G DN150					]			
I.L = -1.8	36m AHD		500m	m PVC-U ROCKER PIPE					16
PIPE SIZ	ZE (mm)			S/NZS 1260					
PIPE CL	ASS			DNIOUU RCP CLASS	4 KKJ	>			17
GRADE			-1.92%	-1.02%		>			17
ΠΔΤΙΙΜ	RI -6.00								
		000	39 10 10			0			18
DEPTH	IUINVERI	9.7 9.7	3.3       3.2       3.2			3.11			
INVERT	I FVFI	500	450 350 300 300			200			10
									19
FINISHE	D SURFACE LEVEL	290	939			910			
		5							20
NATURA	AL SURFACE LEVEL		939			.259			
		0				34 1			21
CHAINA	GE	0.00	3.92			16.28			21
						<u>·</u>			
			SECTION						<b>2</b> 2
		ç	SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V						
								www.1100.com.au	23
							CONCEDI		
							LUNSTRU	JETION ISSU	E 24
DESIGNED:	DATE: C	OMPANY:	TITLE:						
MH	13.01.15	GHD	SHOALHAVEN	WATER					
DRAWN:	DATE: C	OMPANY:	SPS EMERGEN	CY STORAGE UP	GRADE				
KM	26.02.15	GHD	<b>AT AT ATA</b>						
		OMPANY:	ST. GEORGE'S	BASIN SPS 13	TION				
SK	14.07.15		PLAN AND LON	NULLUDINAL SEC	IUN				
APPROVED:		лирану: GHD	SIZE:   SCALE:	INDEX No.			18		REV No.
			AIJAS SHUWN		\ <i>\</i>				
۲	U.	к 5		U	V	W	Х	Y	

V

U

W

Х

Y

Ζ

![](_page_113_Figure_4.jpeg)

![](_page_113_Figure_5.jpeg)

1000-00045       1000-00045 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th><u>LEGEI</u></th> <th><u>ND</u></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th>										<u>LEGEI</u>	<u>ND</u>					1
1     1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[</td> <td></td> <td>CETOUT</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>]</td> <td></td> <td>— — — R — S ———</td> <td>M ——</td> <td>EXISTING RI EXISTING SE</td> <td>SING MAIN EWER MAIN</td> <td></td> <td>2</td>				[		CETOUT			]		— — — R — S ———	M ——	EXISTING RI EXISTING SE	SING MAIN EWER MAIN		2
1         2004/2         1100/2         1         0         1         0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>POINT</td><td>EASTING</td><td>NORTHING</td><td></td><td>REMA</td><td>ARKS</td><td>——— D</td><td>SW</td><td>- SW —</td><td>EXISTING ST EXISTING DI</td><td>TORM WATER RAIN</td><td></td><td></td></td<>				POINT	EASTING	NORTHING		REMA	ARKS	——— D	SW	- SW —	EXISTING ST EXISTING DI	TORM WATER RAIN		
2     200-10     100-0     1000-0	3.00		N	1	283550.37	6111528.94	C.L. DN1800 S	TORAGE	E TANK - EAST END		- W	- W	EXISTING W	ATER MAIN		3
2       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       2000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       20000000       200000000       200000000       200000000       2000000000000000000000000000000000000				2	283541.52	6111524.82	C.L. DN1800 S	F PROP	JE TANK WESTEND		- E	- E —		ECTRICITY BELO	W GROUND	,
1     1 <td>able -</td> <td></td> <td><math>\checkmark</math></td> <td>4</td> <td>283545.17</td> <td>6111535.30</td> <td>CONNEC</td> <td>TION TO</td> <td>0 EXISTING AC</td> <td> E</td> <td>E</td> <td></td> <td>EXISTING EL</td> <td>DNTOUR MAJOR</td> <td>VE GRUUND</td> <td>4</td>	able -		$\checkmark$	4	283545.17	6111535.30	CONNEC	TION TO	0 EXISTING AC	E	E		EXISTING EL	DNTOUR MAJOR	VE GRUUND	4
E         MARKAN         Control         Control <thcontro< th=""> <thcontrol< th=""> <thcontrol< <="" td=""><td>~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~</td><td></td><td></td><td>5</td><td>283549.68</td><td>6111527.22</td><td>CORNE</td><td>R OF A</td><td>C EXTENSION</td><td></td><td>2.1</td><td></td><td>EXISTING CO</td><td>ONTOUR MINOR</td><td></td><td></td></thcontrol<></thcontrol<></thcontro<>	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			5	283549.68	6111527.22	CORNE	R OF A	C EXTENSION		2.1		EXISTING CO	ONTOUR MINOR		
1     0.00-27 <t< td=""><td></td><td>20</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>283539.51</td><td>6111522.49</td><td>CORNE</td><td>R OF A</td><td>C EXTENSION</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>GARDEN BO</td><td>UNDARY</td><td></td><td>5</td></t<>		20		6	283539.51	6111522.49	CORNE	R OF A	C EXTENSION				GARDEN BO	UNDARY		5
Image: Source Property in the Source	EN EX	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	0	7	283535.47	6111522.47	CONNEC	TION TO	O EXISTING AC				LOT BOUND	NK ARY		
Image: State of the s	ISTIM T		$\sim$			SURVEY CONT	ROL POINTS						BUILDING BO	DUNDARY		6
1       1000000000000000000000000000000000000	GON			POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	LEVEL		REMARKS	/	///////	//				
Normality         Normality <t< td=""><td>50</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>283259.08</td><td>6111587.14</td><td>13.150n</td><td></td><td>PM127608</td><td></td><td>- S</td><td>- S —</td><td>PROPOSED 3</td><td>SEWER</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	50			1	283259.08	6111587.14	13.150n		PM127608		- S	- S —	PROPOSED 3	SEWER		
Image: Second and the second				10	283462.87	6111618.29	14.957r	<u>יי</u> ח	DPY		$\bigcirc$	C	TREES			
2       23053 4       0110 2010       0110 1010       0110000000000000000000000000000000000	BAN			11	283481.63	6111552.61	14.702r	n	DH		$\bigtriangleup$		BENCH MAR	К		8
1       AND MA       22 0       DN       DOT MARKET       3         1       AND MA       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       3       3       3         1       AND MARKET       DOT MARKET       DOT MARKET       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1 <td>P OF</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td>283515.89</td> <td>6111549.50</td> <td>10.067r</td> <td>n</td> <td>GIN</td> <td></td> <td><math>\bigcirc</math></td> <td></td> <td>SEWER MAN</td> <td>IHOLE</td> <td></td> <td></td>	P OF			12	283515.89	6111549.50	10.067r	n	GIN		$\bigcirc$		SEWER MAN	IHOLE		
Server construction       Server construction<	2		~ /	61	200041.41	111001.19			ИШ				EXISTING AS	SPHALTIC CONCR	RETE	9
Image: State in the intervent of the interv		SMH JA-1								4 1 2			CONCRETE			
Order to the formation of	ss []												GRAVEL			10
EAR         TOWERTON ACCOMPANY WITH DEFAULT ON ACCOMPANY WITH DEFAULT ON ACCOMPANY WITH DEFAULT ON ACCOMPANY DEFAULT ON ACCOMPANY WITH DEFAULT			BOTTOM OF							E			PROPOSED /	ASPHALTIC CONC	CRETE	
BY SEA DOINS FULTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR         BY SEA DOINS FULTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR         BY SEA DOINS FULTOR       MARKED CONNECTOR			BANK				ONNECTION IN ACC	ORDAN	CE WITH				ΕΠΙ ΜΑΤΕΡ			11
<ul> <li></li></ul>		3.00m		MAINTE	NANCE HOLE NUMBE	ER 🚽 🛛 DE	YPICAL EXISTING I ETAIL. REFER TO D	MANHOL )RG 238	LE CONNECTION 808–102	b						
Image: Section of the section of th		25				HF										12
Image: State 1 and				SEW-13	00SW											
CBC THAT S       CBC THAT DIVISION         CBC THAT DIVISION       CBC THAT DIVISION         CALL TO THAT DIVISION       CBC THAT DIVISION         CALL T				TENURE				LOT 2 D	)P882745							13
CETTING       Cetting       ACCESS 46TC4       F         CETTING       Cetting       ACCESS 46TC4       F         CETTING       Cetting       ACCESS 46TC4       F         CETTING       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting         CETTING       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting         Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting         Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting       Cetting         Cetting <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>EXISTIN</td><td>g DN150</td><td></td><td></td><td>– OVERF</td><td>FLOW LEVEL = 0.70m A</td><td>.HD\</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				EXISTIN	g DN150			– OVERF	FLOW LEVEL = 0.70m A	.HD\						
001 Hit       101 Hit				SEWER IL = -1.8	5m AHD							□1				14
Styles         Styles<	R DETAILS			EXISTIN	G DN150 ——				─ ACCESS HATC	H/						
CNLY       State MR3       CNLS				SEWER												15
ENST NG VEETATION TO BE CLEARD PRODUCT IS NG VEETATION TO BE CLEARD PRODUCT IS NG VEETATION TO BE CLEARD PRODUCT IS NG PROTUCT IS NG PROTUC	$\times$	Y		EXISTIN	G DN150			-								
P C SIZE I Jumit       P C SIZE I Jumit <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>I.L = -1.8</td><td>36m AHD €</td><td></td><td></td><td>- 500mi</td><td>m PVC-U ROCKER PIPE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>16</td></td<>				I.L = -1.8	36m AHD €			- 500mi	m PVC-U ROCKER PIPE							16
Image: 100 to LEARD or ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PROPERTY END TO PROPAGE STREET TO INVERT       12775       -12775       -10275       -10275       10075       11       18         Image: 100 to LEARD or ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PROPERTY END TO PROPAGE STREET TO INVERT       100 to LEARD or ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PROPERTY END TO PROPAGE STREET TO INVERT       100 to LEARD or ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PROPERTY END TO PROPERTY E	E E	XISTING VEGETATIC	ON	PIPE SIZ	(mm)	DN225 PV	′C-U SN8 RRJ	TUA	DN1800 RCP CLASS	5 4 RRJ						
PROPRISE DETENSION OF ASPHALT LEVEL       0.000	T	O BE CLEARED		PIPE CL/ GRADE	ASS	-127%	-192%		-102%							17
POR DETAILS REFER TO DRS 23308-102       DetPH TO INVERT       0	P A	ROPOSED EXTENSIC	DN OF FE				><>	<	1.0270		>					
Discrete       Dis       Discrete       Disc	FI D	OR DETAILS REFER	ТО			000	89 10 10	10			0					18
Image:				DEPTH		0 3.7	0 3.3 3 3.2 3 3.2	) 3.2			3.11					
Image: 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	i X			INVERT	LEVEL	-1.50(	-1.45( -1.35(	-1.30(			-1.20(					19
ONLY NO       ONLY NO       State						- 06	36	0			- 0					
INATURAL SURFACE LEVEL       Image       Ima						2.2	1.9	1.9			1.9					20
0NLY NO       00       0<				NATURA	AL SURFACE LEVEL	2.156	1.939	1.910			1.259					
Image: Structure       Structur						00	24	24			284					21
DNLY NO OWN.       SECTION SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V       SECTION SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V       SECTION SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V       SECTION SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       24         CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       SECTION SCALE       TILE       SHOWNER       SECTION SCALE       STORE       SECTION       24         Image: Section of Shoalhaven City Council       Composition of Shoalhaven City Council       Composition of Shoalhaven City Council       Composition of Shoalhaven City Council       State       State <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>JL</td><td>0.0</td><td>6. M</td><td>6.5</td><td></td><td></td><td>16.</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					JL	0.0	6. M	6.5			16.					
ONLY NO OWN.       SCALE 1:100 H; 1100V       SCALE 1:100 H; 1100V       SCALE 1:100 H; 1100V       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       23         24       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       24         Image: Construction of the construction of th							SECTION	I								22
ONLY NO OWN.         ONSTRUCTION ISSUE         23           OWN.         CONSTRUCTION ISSUE         24           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         25           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         27           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         28           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         28           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         28           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         23           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         23           Image: Construction issue         Image: Construction issue         23           Image: Constructissue         Image: Construction issue							SCALE 1:100 H; 1	<u>∎</u> :100∨						YOU DI	Ğ	
NO oWN.       OWN       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       24         Image: construction of Shoulhaven City Council K       Date: Company: Company: City Council SR       Date: Company: Company: Company: Company: Company: Company: Company: City Council SR       St. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION       St. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SE	ONLY													www.1100.com.c	au	23
OWN.       CONSTRUCTION ISSUE       24         Image: construction of the construction of t	NO															
Designed: Date: COMPANY: COMPANY: MH         0       MH       13.01.15       GHD         0       MH       26.02.15       GHD         0       MH       14.07.15       GHD         0       MTHE:       COMPANY:         0       MH       14.07.15         0       MTHE:       COMPANY:         0       MH       MTHE:         12.01.16       GHD       A1         15.01.16       GHD       A1         14.07.15       GHD       A1         15.01.16       GHD       A1         14.07.15       GHD       A1         15.01.16       GHD       A1         14.05       SHOW       MH	IOWN.												CONSTR	UCTION ISSU	UE)	24
MH13.01.15GHDSHOALHAVEN WATER SPS EMERGENCY STORAGE UPGRADEVater VaterDaTE: SRCOMPANY: GHDDATE: SRCOMPANY: GHDST. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13 PLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION23-1426652-01MNPDATE: SRCOMPANY: GHDSIZE: SIZE: SIZE: SIZE: SCALE:Date: NOMPANY.Drawing No. SIZE: SCALE:Drawing No. SHETSHEET TOWAWING NO.KMNPQRSTUVWXYZ				DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:									1
Barbon     Date:     COMPANY:     Date:     COMPANY:     SPS EMERGENCY STORAGE OPGRADE       32-1426652-01     Water     Date:     Company:     GHD     ST. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13       K     L     M     N     P     Q     R     ST. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13       K     L     M     N     P     Q     R     ST. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13       K     L     M     N     P     Q     R     ST. GEORGE'S BASIN SPS 13			Laure	MH	13.01.15	GHD		VEN								
VaterDate:Company:23-1426652-01Mare:Date:Company:KLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ		had	Innen	drawn: KM	DATE: 26.02.15	COMPANY: GHD	SPS EMEF	KUEN(	LT STURAGE UP	UKAUE						
SR14.07.15GHDPLAN AND LONGITUDINAL SECTION23-1426652-01A Group of Shoalhaven City Council CSAPPROVED: 15.01.16DATE: GHDCOMPANY: GHDSize: SIZE: SCALE: A1 AS SHOWNDRAWING No. 23808SHEET REV No.KMNPQRSTUVWXYZ		GIUM	Wator	CHECKED	DATE:	COMPANY:	⊢ ST. GEOR	GE'S	BASIN SPS 13							
23-1426652-01M KNPQRSTUVWXYZKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ				SR	14.07.15	GHD		DLON	NGITUDINAL SEC	TION				СПЕТ	DEVEN	_
K L M N P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	23_11.26652 01	<ul> <li>A Group of S</li> </ul>	Snoainaven City Council	APPRUVED:	15.01.16	GHD	$\begin{bmatrix} SIZE: \\ A1 \\ A \\ SCALE: \end{bmatrix}$	лми Г	INUEX NO.		ukawing No.	2380	)8	120		
	K L	М	Ν	P	Q	R	S	<u></u> T	U	V	W	(	×	Y	Z	L

![](_page_114_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_115_Figure_0.jpeg)

K	L	М	Ν	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т

	SETOUT POINTS									
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING	COMMENTS							
1	288184.58	6149337.68	CENTRE OF STORAGE TANK							
2	288191.09	6149335.19	CONNECTION TO WET WELL							
3	288187.94	6149335.33	VENT PIPE CONNECTION TO TANK							
4	288190.03	6149334.53	22° BEND DN150 VENT PIPE							
5	288190.99	6149334.56	VENT PIPE CONNECTION TO WET WELL							
6	288180.95	6149333.03	CONNECTION TO SCREENING PIT							
7	288178.91	6149330.44	CONNECTION TO EXISTING HEADWALL							

SURVEY CONTROL POINTS						
POINT	EASTING	NORTHING LEVEL		REMARKS		
270	288182.28	6149426.36	10.682m	SSM173206		
271	288315.22	6149345.27	12.924m	SSM49938		
276	288184.20	6149341.74	9.575m	DPY		
277	288192.89	6149335.41	9.375m	BM		
278	288198.47	6149309.36	9.473m	DPY		

![](_page_115_Figure_12.jpeg)

SECTION A SCALE 1:100 H; 1:100V

BEWARE OF THE LOCATION OF UNDER AND THEIR EXACT POS GUARANTEE IS GIVEN TH

			DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	TITLE:		
			MH	04.02.2015	GHD	SH	OALHAVEN	WATE
	hoalna	Ven	drawn: KM	<sup>date:</sup> 13.03.2015	GHD	SP	S EMERGEN	ILYSI
	7 Wat	ter	checked: SR	<sup>date:</sup> 14.07.15	company: GHD	BE   PL	RRY SPS5 AN AND LO	NGITU
	📃 🤜 A Group of Shoalhaven	City Council	APPROVED:	DATE:	COMPANY:	SIZE:	SCALE:	INDEX No.
23-1426652-01		-	CS	15.01.16	GHD	A1	1:100	
K L	M N	l	Ρ	Q	R S	5	Т	

U	V	W	Х	Y	Z	1
	LEGE	ND				1
		— — — RM —	EXISTING RIS	ING MAIN		
		- S S	EXISTING SEV	WER MAIN		2
	D	SW SW		ORM WATER		
	D	- W W	EXISTING WA	TER MAIN		3
		– E –––– E ––	EXISTING ELE	CTRICITY BEL	OW GROUND	
	—— E	E ——E	EXISTING ELE	LTRICITY ABI	OVE GROUND	4
		2.1	EXISTING CON	NTOUR MINOR		
			GARDEN BOU	NDARY		5
			LOT BOUNDA	RY		6
			BUILDING BOU	JNDARY		D
	/		EXISTING FEN	NCE GETATION		7
		- s s —	PROPOSED S	EWER		
		$\bigcirc$	TREES			8
		$ \land $	BENCH MARK			
	I	$\bigcirc$		ONCRFTF		9
	F			5.74176   E		
	_ ج	<u> </u>				10
		19-09-09-09-09	UKAVEL	5A-2		
				SMH		11
		LOT 2 DP88274	5			
				>		12
AHD	00 SEWER					
						13
		EXIST	I TING DN 300 SEV			14
		= 7.65	5m AHD I			15
			DN300 PVC-U	SN8 RRJ		
		1.10%	-0.96%	<u> </u>		16
2.00						
	2.364	2.450	1.420			17
	36 2	93 2	080	30 1		
	7.1	7.0	8.0	8.1		18
	9.50(	9.50(	9.50(	9.50(		
	171	308	393	.408		19
	6 00	6 00	6 00	6 66		
	0.0	96.E	7.8(	12.9		20
		CECTION	R			21
		<u>SECTION</u> SCALE 1:100 H; 1	<u>D</u> :100V			
WA	RNING			DIAL BEFO	DRE	22
UNDE	ERGROUND SEI			YOU D www.1100.com	IG n.au	22
SITION	SHOULD BE PROVE	N ON SITE. NO				25
ΗΑΤ ΑΙ	L EXISTING SERVIC	ES ARE SHOWN.	CONSTRU	ICTION ISS	SUE)	24
ER						
ORA	GE UPGRADE					
DINA	L SECTION			СПЕСТ		
		237	02	100		
U	V	W	X	Υ	Ζ	J
						_

![](_page_116_Figure_0.jpeg)

Plot Date: 15/01/16 – 10:43 Cad File: G:\23\1426652\CADD\Drawings\Package 2\23702-101.dwg

K L M N P Q R	S T U V W X Y Z
	LEGEND
	SSEXISTING SEWER MAIN 2
- S S X	SW SW EXISTING STORM WATER
EXISTING DN225 EXISTING DN1	50 EXISTING DRAIN 3
TELEPILLAR	EE E EXISTING ELECTRICITY BELOW GROUND
стата с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с	E — E — E EXISTING ELECTRICITY ABOVE GROUND 4
	EXISTING CONTOUR MINOR
N 21 S 21 S 21	
	LOT BOUNDARY
-102 DINSUU PVC-U SING RRJ RUCKER PIPE	BUILDING BOUNDARY
CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPICA	L EXISTING FENCE
EXISTING MANHOLE CONNECTION DETAIL.	/ TREES
SMH 5A-2	BENCH MARK 8
PRIVATE LINE	
	2 CONCRETE 9
SEWER PIPE DN300 DIEB PN35 RB I	
WATER SERVICE T       ROCKER PIPE       BM 277       BE RELOCATED	0 GRAVEL 10
E. 288192.89	
9.375m AHD EXISTING WETWEL	L NOTES: 11
FL-FL ID = 3.0m, OD = 3.3	1m       1.       FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION FOR         2       EMERGENCY STORAGE TANK REFER TO DRAWING       12
SPS 5	$\frac{12}{24051-102}$
	DURING CONSTRUCTION.
PROPOSED DN150 PVC-U SN8	BE "TYPE A" TO WSA PS-315. LADDER MOUNTING,
TO EXISTING WET WELL - 22.5° BEND - EXISTING VENT	FASTENING COMPONENTS AND MOVABLE TOP EXTENSIONS TO BE STAINLESS STEEL GRADE 316. 14
EXISTING	
EXISTING OVERFLOW PIPE.	15
REFER NOTE 2.	
EXISTING SCREENING PIT TO	E 16
RELOCATED BY THE	
LEVELS TO BE MAINTAINED.	17
OUTLET RL = 8.58m AHD. OUTLET RL = 8.56m AHD.	
PLAN	18
SCALE 1:50	10
	20
	21
	WARNING DIAL REFORE
	BEWARE OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES
	THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND SERVICES IS APPROXIMATE ONLY <b>WWW.1100.com.au</b> 23
	GUARANTEE IS GIVEN THAT ALL EXISTING SERVICES ARE SHOWN.
	24
DESIGNED: DATE: COMPANY: MH 04022015 GHD	TITLE: SHOALHAVEN WATER
DRAWN: DATE: COMPANY:	SPS EMERGENCY STORAGE UPGRADE
CHECKED: DATE: COMPANY:	BERRY SPS5
<b>Water</b> SR 14.07.15 GHD	EMERGENCY STORAGE TANK DETAILS
A Group of Shoalhaven City Council APPROVED: DATE: COMPANY: 23–1426652–01 CS 15.01.16 GHD	SIZE:     SCALE:     INDEX No.       A1     1:50         DRAWING No.     SHEET       REV No.     101
K L M N P Q R	S T U V W X Y Z

![](_page_117_Figure_0.jpeg)

K L	М	Ν	Р	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z
			POV										1
	DETAIL	REFER TO DETAIL 1	DUX										2
300 500				-									3
			EXISTING IL 7.55m A	DN300 SEWER PIF AHD	PE								,
HD	55		TWL	7.35m AHD  6.95m AHD	_								4
			FLOOP	R LEVEL 6.55m AH	D								5
			CONNECT	ION IN ACCORDAN	CE WITH								6
		3 PN 35 SP-SP PIPE 6 GIBAULT JOINT	TYPICAL CONNECT PN35 PUE	EXISTING MANHOI ION DETAIL WITH DDLE FLANGE 7.00	LE DIFB m AHD.								7
	DN300 DIFB	PN35 NECTOR	REFER TC	DRG. 23808-102.									8
<u>DN</u> 570		S FL-FL GATE VALV	L						NOTE 3)	NOTE 2)			9
		[	DN300 PVC-U	SN8 RRJ PIPE			TYPICAL C.I. V SURFACE BOX WITH CONCRET	ALVE -	LEFER TO	-) EFER TO	ADDITIONAL FIL	L RAMPED	10
ROPOSED DN150 –			CONNECTION II	N ACCORDANCE W	ITH		PLASTIC SURR (REFER TO NO <sup>-</sup>	ROUND TE 4)			AWAY FROM AC (REFER NOTE 2)	CESS BOXES	
		Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ Γ	TYPICAL EXIS CONNECTION D REFER TO DRO	TING MANHOLE DETAIL. 5 23808-102							OPTIONAL SPAC	IERS	11
	LTS 500	E	EXST DN300 S	SEWER 9.13m_AHD				NOTE 4			(REFER NOTE 8) CONCRETE SLAE	35	12
			001	TLET PIPE IL 7.05π	n AHD			KEFER TO			(REFER NOTE 7)		13
							EXTENSION SP	بن المالية NDLE			SAND BACKFILL		14
PN16	5153	[	DN300 PVC-US PIPE TO AS/N	SN8 RRJ ROCKER ZS 1260			PVC PIPE SHR	OUD DIA FO SUIT			DN300 FL-FL ME SEATED GATE V SPINDI F FXTEN	ETAL /ALVE WITH SION TO SUIT	15
PIPE	DIFB PIPE						(REFER TO NO	TE 3)			(REFER NOTE 11)	)	16
50													
											PROPOSED DN3	00 SEWER PIPE	17
IPPORT SLABS TO SPAN T	-HE												18
SUPPORTIVE EARTH. OD SPACERS MAY BE USEI	D TO							$\left\{ -\right\}$	1 DETA - SCALE 1	<u>IL</u> : 20			19
WHERE DEPTH FROM F.S.L. AND EPOXY LINED.	ТО												20
N16 CLOCKWISE CLOSING A FUSION BONDED EPOXY (F	ND =BE)												21
S4087. ON ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE	ES					Γ							22
l.								WARNI E OF UNDERGE	NG ROUND SER			<b>YOU DIG</b> www.1100.com.au	22
							AND THEIR EXA	CT POSITION SHOL	JLD BE PROVEN	ON SITE. NO			
			DESIGNED:	DATE:	COMPANY:						LUNSTRU	JUTION ISSUE	24
	half	wen	DRAWN:	07.07.2015	GHD сомрану: сир		OALHAVEN V S EMERGENC	√ATER Y STORAGE	UPGRADE				
	Snow	later	CHECKED:	DATE: 14.07.15	COMPANY: GHD	BEI	RRY SPS5 ERGENCY ST	ORAGE TANK	( DETAII FD	SECTIONS			
23-1426652-01	A Group of Shoa	Ilhaven City Council	APPROVED:	DATE: 15.01.16	COMPANY: GHD	SIZE: A 1	scale: IN 1:50	IDEX No.	D	RAWING No. 237	02	SHEET F	REV No. O
K L	M	N	Ρ	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z

## **ANNEXURE 2**

### Shoalhaven LEP 2014 Mapping

R Z Z

#### COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD

![](_page_119_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_119_Figure_2.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_119_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_119_Figure_5.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_119_Figure_7.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_119_Picture_10.jpeg)

e) Scenic Protection

c) Biodiversity

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_120_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_120_Figure_2.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_120_Figure_4.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_120_Picture_6.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_120_Picture_7.jpeg)

![](_page_120_Figure_8.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_120_Figure_11.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_121_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_2.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_121_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_5.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_121_Figure_7.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_8.jpeg)

![](_page_121_Picture_9.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_121_Figure_12.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_122_Figure_0.jpeg)

Figure 4: Mapping for <u>Culburra – SPS9</u> (all mapping has been extracted from Shoalhaven LEP 2014)

![](_page_123_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_123_Figure_2.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_123_Figure_4.jpeg)

Figure 5: Mapping for <u>Culburra – SPS10</u> (all mapping has been extracted from Shoalhaven LEP 2014)

![](_page_123_Figure_6.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_123_Figure_8.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_123_Figure_10.jpeg)

i) Clause 7.20 Development within the Jervis Bay Region

![](_page_124_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Figure_2.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_124_Picture_4.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Figure_5.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Figure_6.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_124_Figure_8.jpeg)

h) Clause 7.20 Development within the Jervis Bay Region

![](_page_124_Picture_10.jpeg)

![](_page_124_Picture_11.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

c) Biodiversity

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_125_Figure_0.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

Figure 7: Mapping for <u>St. Georges Basin – SPS10</u> (all mapping has been extracted from Shoalhaven LEP 2014)

h) Clause 7.20 Development within the Jervis Bay Region

![](_page_125_Picture_3.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_125_Figure_5.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_126_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_126_Figure_1.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_126_Figure_3.jpeg)

![](_page_126_Figure_4.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_126_Figure_6.jpeg)

Environmentally Sensitive Area for the purposes of exempt and complying development (not relevant to the proposed works).

![](_page_126_Figure_10.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_126_Picture_12.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_127_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Figure_2.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_127_Figure_4.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_127_Figure_6.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_127_Figure_8.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Figure_9.jpeg)

h) Clause 7.20 Development within the Jervis Bay Region

![](_page_127_Figure_11.jpeg)

![](_page_127_Picture_12.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_127_Picture_14.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_128_Figure_0.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Figure_2.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_128_Figure_4.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_128_Figure_6.jpeg)

Biodiversity – Significant Vegetation

![](_page_128_Figure_8.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Figure_9.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

![](_page_128_Picture_11.jpeg)

![](_page_128_Figure_13.jpeg)

c) Biodiversity

f) Flood Planning

![](_page_129_Picture_0.jpeg)

![](_page_129_Figure_2.jpeg)

d) Riparian Lands and Watercourses

![](_page_129_Picture_4.jpeg)

b) Heritage

![](_page_129_Figure_6.jpeg)

![](_page_129_Figure_7.jpeg)

e) Scenic Protection

![](_page_129_Figure_9.jpeg)

g) Acid Sulfate Soils

c) Biodiversity

![](_page_129_Picture_13.jpeg)

f) Flood Planning

### **ANNEXURE 3**

**Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment** 

prepared by

**Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd** 

Z

#### COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD

# PROPOSED PROVISION OF EMERGENCY OVERFLOW STORAGE FACILITIES AT SEWAGE PUMPING STATIONS

# VARIOUS LOCATIONS at BERRY, CULBURRA, HUSKISSON, ST GEORGES BASIN and SUSSEX INLET

Prepared for

Shoalhaven City Council December 2015

![](_page_131_Picture_6.jpeg)

Prepared by:

![](_page_131_Picture_8.jpeg)

Town Planning, Agricultural & Environmental Consultants

## PROPOSED PROVISION OF EMERGENCY OVERFLOW STORAGE FACILITIES AT SEWAGE PUMP STATIONS

VARIOUS LOCATIONS AT BERRY, CULBURRA, HUSKISSON, ST GEORGES BASIN AND SUSSEX INLET

Ref. 15/24

Stephen Richardson, M.App.Sc., BTP, Grad. Dip. Env. Mgt, CPP, MPIA Stuart Dixon, B. Urb. & Reg. Plan., CPP, MPIA Associate: Peter Cowman, B.Sc.Agr., MAIAST Angela Jones, BA Hons, MSc. Cown The Holt Centre, 31 Kinghorne Street, Nowra PO Box 738, Nowra NSW 2541 Stoddart Telephone (02) 4423 6198 (02) 4423 6199 www.cowmanstoddart.com.au Pty Ltd (02) 4423 1569 Email - info@cowmanstoddart.com.au Fax STODDART ΡΤΥ LTD C Ο MAN

# CONTENTS

1.0	INTR	ODUCTION	1
2.0	PRO	JECT AREA	2
	2.1	BERRY	2
		2.1.1 Berry SPS 5	2
	2.2	CULBURRA	4
		2.2.1 Culburra – SPS 5	4
		2.2.2 Culburra – SPS 6	6
		2.2.3 Culburra – SPS 9	7
		2.2.4 Culburra – SPS 10	9
	2.3	HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA	
		2.3.1 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3	11
	2.4	ST GEORGES BASIN	
		2.4.1 St Georges Basin – SPS 10	12
		2.4.2 St Georges Basin – SPS 12	14
		2.4.3 St Georges Basin – SPS 13	15
	2.5	SUSSEX INLET	
		2.5.1 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1	18
		2.5.2 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16	
3.0	PRO	POSED ACTIVITY	21
	3.1	BERRY SPS 5	
	3.2	CULBURRA – SPS 5	21
	3.3	CULBURRA – SPS 6	21
	3.4	CULBURRA – SPS 9	
	3.5	CULBURRA – SPS 10	
	3.6	HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA – SPS 3	
	3.7	ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 10	23
	3.8	ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 12	23
	3.9	ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 13	
	3.10	SUSSEX INLET – SPS 1	
	3.11	SUSSEX INLET – SPS 16	24
4.0	LEGI	ISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS	25
5.0	ASS	ESSMENT	
	5.1	CONSULTATION	
	5.2	AHIMS SEARCH	
	5.3	SITE INSPECTION	
6.0	REC	OMMENDATIONS	30
7.0	CON	CLUSION	
-			

## COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD

# FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Locality of Berry SPS 5
Figure 2	Aerial Photo of Berry SPS 5
Figure 3	Site Locality – Culburra
Figure 4	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 5
Figure 5	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 6
Figure 6	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 9
Figure 7	Aerial Photo of Culburra SPS 10
Figure 8	Site Locality – Huskisson
Figure 9	Aerial Photo of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3
Figure 10	Site Locality – St Georges Basin
Figure 11	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 10
Figure 12	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 12
Figure 13	Aerial Photo of St Georges Basin SPS 13
Figure 14	Site Locality – Sussex Inlet (SPS 1)
Figure 15	Site Locality – Sussex Inlet (SPS 16)
Figure 16	Aerial Photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 1
Figure 17	Aerial Photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 16
Figure 18	Due Diligence Process Flow Chart

# **APPENDICES**

Appendix A	AHIMS Database Search
------------	-----------------------

# COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Shoalhaven City Council, through Shoalhaven Water, is the responsible water and sewer authority for the Shoalhaven City Local Government Area. Inclusive of the responsibilities, Shoalhaven Water manages the collection, treatment and distribution of water, along with the collection, treatment and disposal of wastewater back into the environment.

As part of the infrastructure utilised in undertaking these functions, Shoalhaven City Council maintain and operate a series of sewage pumping stations in order to transfer sewerage waste to the treatment plants. At times, failures in the system occurs due to varying circumstances such as mechanical failure, power outages and the like. Failures at the sewage pump station sites can lead to accidental discharge of untreated sewage waste into the environment. In order to reduce the risks associated with such accidental discharges, Shoalhaven City Council are planning the provision of emergency storage capacity adjacent to sewage pumping stations in order to provide emergency storage of untreated sewage. Shoalhaven City Council are currently considering the provision of emergency overflow storage capacity at eleven (11) of its sewer pump stations in various locations within townships of Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet.

In order to consider the impacts of the proposed works, this Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment addressing the requirements of the DECCW *"Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales"*, has been prepared.

This assessment is accompanied by AHIMS Certificates issued by NSW Office of Environment and Heritage in relation to the subject sites (**Appendix A**).

This Assessment has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the DECCW "Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales" and fulfils the proponents' due diligence obligations under this Code.

### 2.0 PROJECT AREA

The proposals affect eleven (11) separate sewage pumping stations, located in the townships of Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet. The following provides relevant details regarding the various sites.

#### 2.1 BERRY

The proposal seeks to provide emergency storage capacity at one sewage pump station in Berry, being SPS 5. **Figure 1** below identifies the location of Berry SPS 5.

![](_page_136_Figure_5.jpeg)

Figure 1: Site Locality of Berry SPS 5.

#### 2.1.1 Berry SPS 5

The siting of Berry SPS 5 is to the south of Victoria Street immediately opposite Mark Radium Park which is currently the siting of development associated with the realignment of the Princes Highway, as shown in **Figure 1** above. **Figure 2** is an aerial photo of Berry SPS 5.

Berry SPS 5 is surrounded by the property containing The Arbour Retirement Complex and is sited adjacent the vehicular accessway servicing that development. The subject site features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 1** below shows the existing SPS. The site is in the vicinity of:

- The Arbour Retirement Complex to the south;
- Mark Radium Park to the north;
- The Princes Highway to the west; and
- Residential dwellings within Berry to the north-east.

![](_page_137_Picture_6.jpeg)

Figure 2: Aerial photo of Berry SPS 5.

![](_page_137_Picture_8.jpeg)

Plate 1: Berry SPS 5.

#### 2.2 CULBURRA

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at 4 sewage pump stations in the township of Culburra. **Figure 3** below identifies the location of the various pump stations.

![](_page_138_Picture_3.jpeg)

Figure 3: Site locality – Culburra.

#### 2.2.1 Culburra – SPS 5

The siting of Culburra SPS 5 is located within an unconstructed section of The Strand road reserve between properties known as Nos 51 and 51 Addison Road, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 4** below.

Culburra SPS 5 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent shaft, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 2** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Culburra SPS 5 is in the vicinity of:

• Residential development to the south and east;

- The waters of Curley Bay to the west; and
- Vegetated lands to the north, and then residential development fronting Addison Road.

![](_page_139_Picture_3.jpeg)

Figure 4: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 5.

![](_page_139_Picture_5.jpeg)

Plate 2: Culburra SPS 5.

#### 2.2.2 Culburra – SPS 6

The siting of Culburra SPS 6 is located to the west of and opposite No. 156 Prince Edward Avenue, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and **Figure 5** below, being an aerial photo of the locality.

Culburra SPS 6 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 3** below shows the existing SPS. Land in the vicinity of the site is:

- Undeveloped to the north and south;
- To the east is single residential dwellings; and
- To the west, land is undeveloped containing vegetated lands, and then the waters of Curleys Bay.

![](_page_140_Picture_7.jpeg)

Figure 5: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 6.

![](_page_141_Picture_1.jpeg)

Plate 3: Culburra SPS 6.

#### 2.2.3 Culburra – SPS 9

The siting of Culburra SPS 6 is opposite No 42 East Crescent, Culburra Beach, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 6** below. Access to the SPS is via East Crescent which is provided with a sealed surface in this location.

Culburra SPS 9 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 4** below shows the existing SPS.

Land in the vicinity of the site is:

- Undeveloped west of East Crescent; and
- Developed with single residential dwellings to the east.

Lake Wollumboola is sited to the west of Culburra SPS 9, being separated by native vegetation.

![](_page_142_Picture_1.jpeg)

Figure 6: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 9.

![](_page_142_Picture_3.jpeg)

Plate 4: Culburra SPS 9.

#### 2.2.4 Culburra – SPS 10

The siting of Culburra SPS 10 is located to the west of the East Crescent Road reserve opposite No. 14 East Crescent, as shown in **Figure 3** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 7** below.

Culburra SPS 10 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a vent pipe, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 5** below shows the existing SPS. Access to Culburra SPS 10 is via an all-weather gravel access in East Crescent.

In the vicinity of Culburra SPS 10 is generally undeveloped land, with the exception of that to the west, which contains single residential dwellings, separated by naturally vegetated lands.

![](_page_143_Picture_5.jpeg)

Figure 7: Aerial photo of Culburra SPS 10.


Plate 5: Culburra SPS 10.

## 2.3 HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA

Shoalhaven Council are seeking to provide emergency storage facilities at one location in the Huskisson township, this being SPS 3. **Figure 8** below shows the location of Huskisson SPS 3.



Figure 8: Site Locality Huskisson.

#### 2.3.1 Huskisson and Vincentia – SPS 3

The siting of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 is to the west of Sydney Street, sited generally at the intersection of Sydney Street and Bowen Street, as shown in **Figure 8** above, and the aerial photo of the locality forming **Figure 9** below.

Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 features an in-ground pump station and an above ground electrical board with access via a gravel track from Sydney Street. **Plate 6** below shows the existing SPS.

The area surrounding Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3 contains single residential dwellings to the north and east. Land to the south and west is undeveloped vegetated lands.



Figure 9: Aerial photo of Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3.



Plate 6: Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3.

#### 2.4 ST GEORGES BASIN

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at 3 sewage pump stations in the township of St Georges Basin. **Figure 10** below identifies the location of the various pump stations.



Figure 10: Site locality – St Georges Basin.

## 2.4.1 St Georges Basin – SPS 10

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 10 is located to north of No.184 Loralyn Avenue as shown in **Figure 10** above, and the aerial photo being **Figure 11** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 10 features an in-ground pump station, valve pit and overflow structure, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate7** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 10 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the south and north;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the west; and
- Vegetated land and residential development to the east of the site fronting Loralyn Avenue.



Figure 11: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 10.



Plate 7: St Georges Basin SPS 10.

## 2.4.2 St Georges Basin – SPS 12

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 12 is located to the north of No.157 Walmer Avenue, as shown in **Figure 10** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 12** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 12 features an in-ground pump station and valve pit sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 8** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 12 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the north and south;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the west; and
- Vegetated land and residential development to the east of the site fronting Walmer Avenue.



Figure 12: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 12.



Plate 8: St Georges Basin SPS 12.

## 2.4.3 St Georges Basin – SPS 13

The siting of St Georges Basin SPS 13 is located to the south of No.104 Greville Avenue and off Irene Street, as shown in **Figure 10** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 13** below.

St Georges Basin SPS 13 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board and a valve pit, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 9** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of St Georges Basin SPS 13 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the north;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the south; and
- Vegetated land and residential development fronting Irene Street to the west; and
- Vegetated foreshore land to the east.



Figure 13: Aerial photo of St Georges Basin SPS 13.



Plate 9: St Georges Basin SPS 13.

## 2.5 SUSSEX INLET

Shoalhaven Council seek to provide emergency storage facilities at two sewage pump stations in the township of Culburra. **Figure 14** and **15** below identify the location of the two pump stations.



Figure 14: Site locality – Sussex Inlet (SPS 1).





#### 2.5.1 Sussex Inlet – SPS 1

The siting of Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is located between No. 34 and No. 36 River Road, Sussex Inlet, as shown in **Figure 14** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 16** below.

Sussex Inlet SPS 1 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board, vent shaft and valve pit, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 10** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development to the east and west;
- Vegetated land and the waters of St Georges Basin to the north; and
- Residential development to the south fronting River Road.



Figure 16: Aerial photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 1.



Plate 10: Sussex Inlet SPS 1.

#### 2.5.2 Sussex Inlet – SPS 16

The siting of Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is located within a foreshore reserve south of Lakeland Avenue, Berrara, as shown in **Figure 15** above, and aerial photo being **Figure 17** below.

Sussex Inlet SPS 16 features an in-ground pump station, above ground electrical board, valve pit, chlorine tank, vent pipe and a vent shaft, all sited on a hard stand area. **Plate 11** below shows the existing SPS.

The site of Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is in the vicinity of:

- Residential development and vegetated reserve land fronting Lakeland Avenue to the north;
- The waters of Berrara Creek to the south west; and
- Vegetated lands and a tourist park to the south and south east.



Figure 17: Aerial photo of Sussex Inlet SPS 16.



Plate 11: Sussex Inlet SPS 16.

# 3.0 PROPOSED ACTIVITY

Shoalhaven City Council proposes to provide emergency overflow storage facilities connected to a number of sewage pumping stations in either in-ground storage tanks, or underground pipes. The intention is to provide capacity of up to 8 hours of gravity flow in the event of pump station failure to avoid untreated effluent waste being discharged into the environment. The rationale of such works is to provide sufficient emergency storage capacity in order that the failures can be rectified before such discharges occur. The works are intended to have a beneficial long term impacts by minimising the occurrence of overflow discharges from the sewerage system.

The following sections detail the proposed works affecting each of the sites.

#### 3.1 BERRY SPS 5

The proposal for Berry SPS 5 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 9.05 m, and a depth of approximately 2.3 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The system will be vented via the existing vent pipe provided in conjunction with the established sewage pump station. The works are proposed to be connected to the existing SPS via a 3 m length of sewer pipe.

The tank is proposed to be connected to the existing overflow pipe and head wall.

The works are proposed to the west of the existing pump station in the north-western corner of the allotment, and will require the removal of a small number of trees and shrubs which appear to have been planted in conjunction with the establishment of the sewage pump station.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.2 CULBURRA – SPS 5

The proposal for Culburra SPS 5 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 6.73 m, and a depth of approximately 2.89 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the existing SPS via a sewer pipe having a length of approximately 6 m.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station and will not require the removal of any significant vegetation, with this being restricted to grass lawn.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.3 CULBURRA – SPS 6

The proposal for Culburra SPS 6 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 7.8 m, and a depth of approximately 3.4 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate

to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the existing SPS via a sewer pipe having a length of some 2.6 m.

The works are proposed to the south-east of the existing pump station adjacent the existing internal access road that services the sewage pumping station in the north-western corner of the allotment, and will require the removal of a small number of trees.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.4 CULBURRA – SPS 9

The proposal for Culburra SPS 9 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 4.8 m, and a depth of approximately 4.0 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe having a length of approximately 2.7 m.

The works are proposed to the north of the existing pump station on the raised area provided in conjunction with the sewerage pumping station. The proposal will result in the removal of a very small number of trees to enable its siting.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.5 CULBURRA – SPS 10

The proposal for Culburra SPS 10 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 7.8 m, and a depth of approximately 4.4 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. Connection to the SPS via a sewer pipe with a length of approximately 6.9 m.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station adjacent the constructed access serving the established sewerage pumping station. The proposal will result in the removal of a very small number of trees to enable its siting.

No additional vent pipe is proposed.

#### 3.6 HUSKISSON AND VINCENTIA – SPS 3

The proposal for Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3 is to install a 1.5 m diameter storage pipe having a length of approximately 14.6 m at a depth of approximately 3.9 m, with a soil covering of approximately 2.3 m, along with a 1.05 m manhole. A vent shaft is proposed at the northern end of the storage pipe.

The storage pipe is to be located to the east of the sewage pumping station, between it and Sydney Street.

The proposal will not result in the removal of vegetation as the works are sited on lands that have already been disturbed.

#### 3.7 ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 10

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 10 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 6.0 m, and a depth of approximately 3.44 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting above the surrounding by approximately 400 mm. The tank will be connected to the SPS via: a sewer pipe of approximately 18.5 m, a new manhole, and another new section of sewer pipe of approximately 11.9 m that will connect to an existing manhole adjacent to the SPS.

The works are proposed to the north east of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of pipes and removal of a very small number of trees to enable siting of the in-ground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.8 ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 12

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 12 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 10.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.85 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the finished ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe of approximately 10.9 m.

The works are proposed to the east of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the in-ground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.9 ST GEORGES BASIN – SPS 13

The proposal for St Georges Basin SPS 13 is to install a 1.7 m diameter storage pipe having a length of approximately 9.8 m and with two access hatches one of which will include an odour filter. The storage pipe will be placed in-ground with a soil covering of approximately 1.1 m. the storage pipe will connect to the SPS via two new sections of sewer pipe (of approximately 2 m and 3 m), along with a new 1.05 m manhole.

The works are proposed to the south east of the existing pump station and will require a small extension of the existing hard stand to the south and south east.

The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the storage pipe.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.10 SUSSEX INLET – SPS 1

The proposal for Sussex Inlet SPS 1 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 6.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.38 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a sewer pipe of approximately 16.5 m and a new manhole.

The works are proposed to the south and west of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of some vegetation to enable the siting of the pipes and the inground concrete tank.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

#### 3.11 SUSSEX INLET - SPS 16

The proposal for Sussex Inlet SPS 16 is to install an in-ground concrete tank having a diameter of 4.0 m, and a depth of approximately 2.93 m, with the finished level of the tank sitting approximate to the current ground level. The tank will be connected to the SPS via a new vent pipe of 4.0 m. A new sewer pipe of approximately 6.3 m will connect the inground tank with an existing manhole and the existing sewer.

The works are proposed to the west of the existing pump station. The proposal will result in the removal of a small area of existing landscaping to enable the siting of the vent pipe. The proposed in-ground tank and new sewer pipe will not result in the removal of any vegetation as the land affected is already disturbed.

No additional vent shaft is proposed.

# 4.0 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

This Due Diligence Assessment has been carried out under the *"Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in NSW"*. The Code outlines the reasonable and practicable steps that need to be taken in order to:

- identify whether or not Aboriginal objects are, or are likely to be, present in an area
- determine whether or not their activities are likely to harm Aboriginal objects (if present)
- determine whether an AHIP application is required.

Furthermore, the Code goes on to state that:

If Aboriginal objects are present or likely to be present **and** an activity will harm those objects, then an AHIP application will be required.

AHIP refers to an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit, essentially an approval issued by NSW Environment and Heritage, allowing a person to desecrate or harm an Aboriginal Place or Aboriginal Object.

'Harm' is defined by the Code as:

- destroy, deface, damage an object
- move an object from the land on which it is situated
- cause or permit an object to be harmed.

Furthermore, it is worth noting that "disturbed land or land already disturbed by previous activity" is defined by the Code as:

• Land is disturbed if it has been the subject of a human activity that has changed the land's surface, being changes that remain clear and observable.

Examples include ploughing, construction of rural infrastructure (such as dams and fences), construction of roads, trails and tracks (including fire trails and tracks and walking tracks), clearing vegetation, construction of buildings and the erection of other structures, construction or installation of utilities and other similar services (such as above or below ground electrical infrastructure, water or sewerage pipelines, stormwater drainage and other similar infrastructure) and construction of earthworks.

# 5.0 ASSESSMENT

## 5.1 CONSULTATION

Formal community consultation is not a requirement of the Code. This is in relation to the relevant local Council, state agencies, the Aboriginal community or broader public. No formal consultation has been had in regard to this Due Diligence Assessment.

#### 5.2 AHIMS SEARCH

The NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) maintains the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS), a database including the following information and details:

- information about Aboriginal objects that have been reported to the Director General, Department of Premier and Cabinet;
- information about Aboriginal Places which have been declared by the Minister for the Environment to have special significance with respect to Aboriginal culture; and
- archaeological reports.

AHIMS searches were completed on 26<sup>th</sup> June 2015 for Berry SPS 5, Culburra SPS 5, Culburra SPS 6, Culburra SPS 9, Culburra SPS 10 and Huskisson SPS 3, and on 10<sup>th</sup> December 2015 for St Georges Basin SPS 10, St Georges Basin SPS 12, St Georges Basin SPS 13, Sussex Inlet SP S1 and Sussex Inlet SPS 16. AHIMS searches identify existing findings within 200 m buffer of the relevant project areas. Copies of the AHIMS Search records are provided as **Appendix A**.

The AHIMS searches revealed the following (Table 1):

Site	Identified in AHIMS Search	No of sites
Berry SPS 5	Yes	1
Culburra SPS 5	No	_
Culburra SPS 6	Yes	1
Culburra SPS 9	Yes	2
Culburra SPS 10	No	-
Huskisson and Vincentia SPS 3	No	_
St Georges Basin SPS 10	No	-
St Georges Basin SPS 12	No	_
St Georges Basin SPS 13	No	-
Sussex Inlet SPS 1	Yes	4
Sussex Inlet SPS 16	No	-

#### Table 1 AHIMS Findings

#### 5.3 SITE INSPECTION

Inspection of the various sites was undertaken on 9<sup>th</sup> June 2015 for Berry SPS 5, Culburra SPS 5, Culburra SPS 6, Culburra SPS 9, Culburra SPS 10 and Huskisson SPS 3, on 26<sup>th</sup> November 2015 for St Georges Basin SPS 10, St Georges Basin SPS 12, St Georges Basin SPS 13, and on 27<sup>th</sup> November 2015 for Sussex Inlet SPS 1 and Sussex Inlet SPS 16. Site visits were undertaken in order to assess previous disturbances and assess the potential of the project area to possess items of Aboriginal Heritage, based on the criteria outlined in the Code.

All of the areas proposed for the activities are readily visible due to the cleared nature and earlier development which has been undertaken to establish the sewer pumping stations.

The inspections concluded that the development sites do not contain any of the following significant features:

- Sand dune system;
- Ridge line, ridge top, or headland;
- Cliff face;
- Cave, rock shelter, or a cave mouth;
- Scarred trees;
- Rock grooves.

The siting of the proposed works are however within 200 m of waters having regard to all sites, with the water being either intermittent watercourses, perennial watercourses, or larger waterbodies.

#### Application of Due Diligence Code

The Code provides a flow chart to follow in order to outline the process in undertaking the Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment. **Figure 18** below is this flow chart.

#### **Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment**

Shoalhaven City Council – Proposed Emergency Overflow Storage Facilities Various Locations at Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet



Figure 18: Due Diligence Process flow chart.

Having regard to <u>Step 1</u>, the proposed activities will in all instances result in disturbances to the ground having regard to excavation to enable the installation of storage tanks or pipes. This cannot be avoided and is a necessary outcome of the works being proposed.

<u>Step 2</u> requires a search of the AHIMS database in order to determine if other sites have already been recorded in the area. As outlined above, an AHIMS database search was undertaken, and this identified sites within a 200 m buffer of some of the projects, and this is detailed in **Appendix A** and **Table 1** above. Specifically, those sites affected are restricted to the following:

- Berry SPS 5 1 site
- Culburra SPS 6 1 site
- Culburra SPS 9 2 sites
- Sussex Inlet SPS 1 4 sites

<u>Step 2</u> also requires that regardless of AHIMS database records, the landscape features of the site be considered. According to the Code, Aboriginal objects are often associated with certain landscape features. Landscape features of significance identified by the Code are as follows:

- within 200 m of waters, or
- located within a sand dune system, or
- located on a ridge top, ridge line or headland, or
- located within 200 m below or above a cliff face, or
- within 20 m of or in a cave, rock shelter, or a cave mouth;
- and is on land that is not disturbed land (see Definitions) then you must go to step 3.

Having regard to the project areas and the location of the proposed works, they are all on land that is within 200 m of water. However, more relevantly, they are all on disturbed land. In this regard, the location of the works is on a range of disturbed lands containing:

- access roads; or
- well managed foreshore reserve; or
- raised mounds containing sewer pumping stations and associated infrastructure.

Having regard to all sites, given that the siting of development is entirely on "disturbed lands", as defined by the Code, it is considered unnecessary to undertake further assessment and it is reasonable to conclude that there are no known objects, or there is a low probability of objects occurring in the area of the activity. The Code stipulates under these circumstances that a proponent can proceed with caution without applying for an AHIP.

## 6.0 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

For all sites, the above Due Diligence Assessment has indicated that in applying the DECCW *"Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales"* it is unlikely that any Aboriginal objects will be harmed as the lands are all disturbed lands for the purposes of the Code. Notwithstanding this, the following recommendation is made to ensure that the legislative requirements are fully met in undertaking further development as proposed:

 If during the course of development, any Aboriginal site or object is discovered, works to the site shall cease immediately. Following this, you must notify the OEH of the find, and in consultation with OEH, the relevant Local Aboriginal Land Council and a qualified archaeologist, a management strategy should be developed to manage the identified Aboriginal cultural material. The results shall be forwarded to OEH and application be made for an Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit where required.

# 7.0 CONCLUSION

Shoalhaven City Council is considering carrying out works to provide emergency storage capacity adjacent to sewage pumping stations in order to provide emergency storage of untreated sewage. Shoalhaven Water are currently considering the provision of emergency overflow storage capacity at eleven (11) of its sewer pump stations in various locations within the townships of Berry, Culburra, Huskisson, St Georges Basin and Sussex Inlet.

The works will involve either in ground storage tanks, concrete pipes, or a combination of both. The works are proposed in the immediate vicinity of the established sewer pumping station infrastructure. The activity involves the minimal extent of clearing and disturbances necessary to enable the works to be undertaken.

This Due Diligence Assessment has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the DECCW *"Due Diligence Code of Practice for the Protection of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales"* and fulfils the proponent's due diligence obligations under this Code.

This assessment has found that the proposed works are to be undertaken on disturbed lands for all sites. As such, the Due Diligence assessment has revealed that the proposal is unlikely to harm any Aboriginal item or place due to the fact that it is sited on "disturbed land" as defined by the Code. Notwithstanding this, recommendation has been made in the unlikely event that an item is unexpectedly discovered in order that the proponent fulfils all legislative obligations and responsibilities.

STUART DIXON TOWN PLANNER CPP MPIA

# **APPENDIX A**

**AHIMS Database Search Records** 

# COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : Berry SPS 5 Client Service ID : 179282

Date: 26 June 2015

PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541 Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

Stuart Dixon

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 1, DP:DP1102281 with a Buffer of 200 meters. conducted by Stuart Dixon on 26 June 2015.

#### Berry SPS 5

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : Culburra SPS 5 Client Service ID : 179557

Date: 30 June 2015

Stuart Dixon

PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541

Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lat, Long From : -34.9187, 150.7596 - Lat, Long To : -34.9185, 150.7599 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Stuart Dixon on 30 June 2015.

#### Culburra SPS 5

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : Culburra SPS 6 Client Service ID : 179555

Date: 30 June 2015

Stuart Dixon PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541 Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lat, Long From : -34.9272, 150.7597 - Lat, Long To : -34.9258, 150.7619 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Stuart Dixon on 30 June 2015.

#### Culburra SPS 6

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

1 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : Culburra SPS 9 Client Service ID : 179559

Date: 30 June 2015

Stuart Dixon PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541 Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lat. Long From : -34.9376, 150.7687 - Lat. Long To : -34.9374, 150.769 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Stuart Dixon on 30 June 2015.

#### Culburra SPS 9

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

2	Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0	Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. *

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : Culburra SPS 10 Client Service ID : 179558

Date: 30 June 2015

Stuart Dixon

PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541 Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lat. Long From : -34.9332, 150.7677 - Lat. Long To : -34.9328, 150.7683 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Stuart Dixon on 30 June 2015.

#### Culburra SPS 10

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0	0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.	
0	Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. *	

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au



## AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : HUskisson SPS 3 Client Service ID : 179566

Date: 30 June 2015

Stuart Dixon

PO Box 738 NOWRA New South Wales 2541

Attention: Stuart Dixon

Email: stuart@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lat, Long From : -35.0409, 150.6677 - Lat, Long To : -35.0406, 150.6682 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Stuart Dixon on 30 June 2015. **Huskisson Vincentia SPS 3** 

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.	
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. *	

If your search shows Aboriginal sites or places what should you do?

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

Important information about your AHIMS search

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

3 Marist Place, Parramatta NSW 2150 Locked Bag 5020 Parramatta NSW 2220 Tel: (02) 9585 6380 Fax: (02) 9873 8599

ABN 30 841 387 271 Email: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au Web: www.environment.nsw.gov.au

#### St. Georges Basin SPS 10



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : SGB SPS10 Client Service ID : 203408

Date: 10 December 2015

Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd

PO Box 738 Nowra New South Wales 2541

Attention: Angela Jones

Email: angela@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 116, DP:DP25863 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Angela Jones on 10 December 2015.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*
- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

#### St. Georges Basin SPS 12



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : SGB SPS12 Client Service ID : 203411

Date: 10 December 2015

Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd PO Box 738

Nowra New South Wales 2541

Attention: Angela Jones

Email: angela@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 567, DP:DP27855 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Angela Jones on 10 December 2015.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location. 0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

#### St. Georges Basin SPS 13



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : SGB SPS13 Client Service ID : 203412

Date: 10 December 2015

Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd PO Box 738 Nowra New South Wales 2541 Attention: Angela Jones

Email: angela@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 2, DP:DP882745 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Angela Jones on 10 December 2015.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location. 0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

#### Sussex Inlet SPS 1



AHIMS Web Services (AWS) Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : SI SPS1 Client Service ID : 203414

Date: 10 December 2015

Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd PO Box 738 Nowra New South Wales 2541 Attention: Angela Jones

Email: angela@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot : 116, DP:DP30234 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Angela Jones on 10 December 2015.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

4 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded
  as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

#### **Sussex Inlet SPS 16**



# AHIMS Web Services (AWS)

Search Result

Purchase Order/Reference : SI SPS16 Lot and DP

Client Service ID : 203419

Date: 10 December 2015

Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd PO Box 738 Nowra New South Wales 2541

Attention: Angela Jones

Email: angela@cowmanstoddart.com.au

Dear Sir or Madam:

AHIMS Web Service search for the following area at Lot: 170, DP:DP234797 with a Buffer of 200 meters, conducted by Angela Jones on 10 December 2015.

The context area of your search is shown in the map below. Please note that the map does not accurately display the exact boundaries of the search as defined in the paragraph above. The map is to be used for general reference purposes only.



A search of the Office of the Environment and Heritage AHIMS Web Services (Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System) has shown that:

0 Aboriginal sites are recorded in or near the above location.
0 Aboriginal places have been declared in or near the above location. \*

- You must do an extensive search if AHIMS has shown that there are Aboriginal sites or places recorded in the search area.
- If you are checking AHIMS as a part of your due diligence, refer to the next steps of the Due Diligence Code of
  practice.
- You can get further information about Aboriginal places by looking at the gazettal notice that declared it. Aboriginal places gazetted after 2001 are available on the NSW Government Gazette (http://www.nsw.gov.au/gazette) website. Gazettal notices published prior to 2001 can be obtained from Office of Environment and Heritage's Aboriginal Heritage Information Unit upon request

- The information derived from the AHIMS search is only to be used for the purpose for which it was requested. It is not be made available to the public.
- AHIMS records information about Aboriginal sites that have been provided to Office of Environment and Heritage and Aboriginal places that have been declared by the Minister;
- Information recorded on AHIMS may vary in its accuracy and may not be up to date .Location details are
  recorded as grid references and it is important to note that there may be errors or omissions in these
  recordings,
- Some parts of New South Wales have not been investigated in detail and there may be fewer records of Aboriginal sites in those areas. These areas may contain Aboriginal sites which are not recorded on AHIMS.
- Aboriginal objects are protected under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 even if they are not recorded as a site on AHIMS.
- This search can form part of your due diligence and remains valid for 12 months.

# **ANNEXURE 4**

**Threatened Species Assessment** 

prepared by

Gaia Research Pty Ltd

Z

## COWMAN STODDART PTY LTD

Assessment of the impacts of the proposed removal of trees at St Georges Basin on threatened species of animal



Gaia Research Pty Ltd

December 2015

Gaia Research Pty Ltd

### COPYRIGHT

© Gaia Research Pty Ltd

All intellectual property and copyright reserved.

Apart from any fair dealing for the purpose of private study, research, criticism or review, as permitted under the Copyright Act, 1968, no part of this report may be reproduced, transmitted, stored in a retrieval system or adapted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise) without written permission.

Requests for information or comments regarding this report are best directed to:

Garry Daly Gaia Research Pty Ltd P.O. Box 3109 North Nowra NSW 2541 Phone: 02 4446 0384

This report should be cited as:

Gaia Research Pty Ltd 2015. Assessment of the impacts of the proposed removal of trees at St Georges Basin. Report prepared for Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd.

This report was prepared on behalf of Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd by G. Daly. The work was carried out under NPWS Scientific Licence S10470 and Animal Ethics Committee approval 05/2371.

The content and recommendations in this report are the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the proponent.

Cover image: Courtesy Mr A. Stevenson.

# CONTENTS

# Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
DEFINITION OF TERMS	4
1 INTRODUCTION	6
1.1 Project objectives	6
1.2 Location and description of subject area	6
1.3 Previous Assessments Conducted in the Subject Area	7
1.4 Threatened Fauna and flora in the Locality	7
2 METHODS	10
3 RESULTS	10
4 ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS	10
4.1 Detailed Impact Assessment	10
Grey-headed Flying Fox	10
Little Lorikeet	12
4.2 EPBC Act (1999)	15
5 DISCUSSION	15
6 CONCLUSIONS	15
7 RECOMMENDATIONS	16
REFERENCES	16

# TABLES

	Table 1	I Threatened	species of bat	Recorded within	10kms of Subject	t Site7
--	---------	--------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------	---------

## FIGURES

Figure 1 Approxima	ate location of subje	ct site (red circle)		9
Figure 2 Approxima	ate location of affect	ed trees and proposed	actions	17

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

A survey was conducted on the corner of Anson St and Loralyn Dr, Saint Georges Basin (the "Subject site") in regard to a proposal to remove two Spotted Gums *Corymbia maculata* in association with an upgrade of Shoalhaven Water's sewerage pumping facility (SGB SPS 10). The survey assessed the trees in regard to their potential use by species listed under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 (TSC Act)* and the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act)*. Application of the *EPA Act* as amended by the *TSC Act (1995)* indicates that the action will not have a significant impact on this threatened species as the area of habitat (in this situation two trees) proposed to be removed is small in comparison with the home range of the threatened species (Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet) that may utilise the resource. However, the loss is part of the incremental reduction of forest in the St Georges Basin area.

There is little opportunity to reduce the level/extent of impact for this proposal. However, the consultant recommendations at least 4 parrot nest boxes be installed as an offset to the loss of future nesting sites.

# **DEFINITION OF TERMS**

Within this report the following terms are defined.

- **Direct impacts** are those that directly affect habitat and individuals, usually within the footprint of the proposal. They include, but are not limited to, clearing and habitat removal.
- **Exotic Species** means species introduced from outside the area, that is from overseas or interstate.
- *Harm* It is an offence to harm any animal that is a threatened species, or which is part of an endangered population or an endangered ecological community (NPW Act, s 118A(1)).
- **Indirect Impacts** occur when project-related actions affect species, populations or ecological communities in a manner other than direct loss, usually beyond the footprint of the proposal. Indirect impacts can include loss of individuals through predation by domestic and/or feral animals, deleterious hydrological changes (including increased runoff and raising or lowering of the water table), erosion, weed invasion, pollution, trampling or other impacts due to increased human activity within or directly adjacent to sensitive habitat areas, altered fire regimes, habitat fragmentation and disruption of wildlife movement corridors.
- *Landholder* means Shoalhaven Water or any subsequent owners if the title of any portion of land is sold or transferred.
- *Life Cycle* is the series or stages of reproduction, growth, development, aging and death of an organism.

- **Local Population** s the population that occurs in the study area. The assessment of the local population may be extended to include individuals beyond the study area if it can be clearly demonstrated that contiguous or interconnecting parts of the population continue beyond the study area, according to the following definitions.
- Locality is the area within a 5km radius of the subject site.
- **Native Vegetation** means indigenous vegetation as per the *Native Vegetation Act* 2003. This includes indigenous trees, shrubs, groundcover plants and aquatic plants.
- **OEH** means Office of Environment and Heritage former Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water.
- **Proposal** is the development, activity or action proposed
- **Risk of Extinction** is the likelihood that the local population of the species or local occurrence of the endangered population or ecological community will become extinct either in the short, medium or long-term as a result of direct or indirect impacts on the viability of that population and includes changes to the ecological function of communities.
- **Subject Area** means the Subject Site and any additional area, which may be affected by the proposal.
- **Subject Site** means the area directly affected by the proposal.
- **Subject Species, Populations or Ecological Communities** means those threatened species, populations or ecological communities that are known or considered likely to occur in the study area.
- **Viable** means the capacity to successfully complete each stage of the life cycle under normal conditions.

# 1 INTRODUCTION

This report was commissioned by Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd to assess the impact of a proposal to remove two Spotted Gums *Corymbia maculata* on threatened species of fauna. The proposal is in association with an upgrade of Shoalhaven Water's sewerage pumping facility (**Figures 1 - 2** – herein called the Subject site). The site SGB SPS 10, is located at the intersection of Anson St and Loralyn Av, St Georges Basin. The lot is partially vegetated and there is existing vehicular access to the pumping station (report cover image).

## 1.1 **Project objectives**

The objectives of the study were to:

- assess the Subject site for threatened species as listed under State and Commonwealth legislation;
- assess the local and regional significance of select threatened species that were either detected on or adjacent to the site or may utilise the site based on known habitat preference;
- identify habitat of conservation significance;
- apply the seven part test in Section 5A of the EP&A Act, as amended by the *Threatened Species Conservation* (TSC) *Act* (1995) to determine whether there is likely to be a significant impact on threatened species or their habitat and endangered ecological communities;
- apply Part 9 of the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation* (EPBC) *Act* (1999) to determine whether there is likely to be a significant impact on a matter of national significance;
- identify opportunities to avoid, minimise or mitigate impacts and

## 1.2 Location and description of subject area

### Study site

The Subject site (Huskisson 1: 25,000 topographic map GDA 282384 6113284, altitude 3m AHD) is located in the Sydney basin, approximately 26 kilometres south-east of Nowra (**Figure 1**). The site has thin, poorly drained clayey soils derived from Wandrawandian Siltstone and is adjacent to St Georges Basin.

### Indigenous vegetation

The descriptions of the vegetation communities are taken from the Office of Environment and Heritage (2013). The original native vegetation has been disturbed as a result of urban development and associated infrastructure. The vegetation communities on the Subject site include regrowth Spotted Gum - Blackbutt shrubby open forest on the coastal foothills (SR641) and Swamp Oak forest (SR650). The Swamp Oak forest shall not be impacted by the proposal.

## 1.3 Previous Assessments Conducted in the Subject Area

Gaia Research (2002) conducted surveys on LOT 24, DP 803826 and detected Yellow-bellied Gliders (incised trees) and Glossy Black Cockatoo. This survey led Shoalhaven City Council and NPWS (2004) funding a study on the distribution and abundance of the Yellow-bellied Glider in the Subject area. The concept was for council to develop a conservation policy for the glider akin to that developed for the Broulee area in the Eurobodalla Shire (2002). This study has never been finalised and since that period much of the habitat of this threatened species has been removed for urban development.

### 1.4 Threatened Fauna and flora in the Locality

Records from the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Atlas of NSW Wildlife and the author's own databases were referenced for threatened species in the area. These databases were used to produce a list of Threatened Species (populations and communities) known to occur within ten kilometres of the subject site.

The Atlas includes species, populations and communities listed under the *TSC* (1995) and the *EPBC Act* (1999). The threatened species known to occur within 10km of the site are given in **Table 1**. This includes:

- Vulnerable
- Endangered
- Critically Endangered (E1) and
- Endangered Ecological Community (EEC)

Species Common Name/EEC	Species Scientific Name	TSC	EPBC
		Schedule	Act
Koala	Phascolarctos cinereus	V	V
Spotted-tailed Quoll	Dasyurus maculatus	V	E
White-footed Dunnart	Sminthopsis leucopus	V	
Eastern Pygmy Possum	Cercartetus nanus	V	
Yellow-bellied Glider	Petaurus australis	V	
Long-nosed Potoroo	Potorous tridactylus	V	
Grey-headed Flying Fox	Pteropus poliocephalus	V	
Eastern Free-tail Bat	Mormopterus norfolkensis	V	
Eastern False Pipistrelle	Falsistrellus tasmaniensis	V	
Eastern Bent-wing Bat	Miniopterus schreibersii oceanensis	V	
Large-footed Myotis	Myotis macropus	V	
Greater Broad-nosed Bat	Scoteanax rueppellii	V	
Black Bittern	Ixobrychus flavicollis	V	
Square-tailed Kite	Lophoictinia isura	V	
Sooty Oystercatcher	Haematopus fuliginosus	V	
Pied Oystercatcher	Haematopus longirostris	V	
Glossy Black Cockatoo	Calyptorhynchus lathami	V	
Gang-gang Cockatoo	Callocephalon fimbriatum	V	

Table 1Threatened species Recorded within 10kms of Subject Site

Little Lorikeet	Glossopsitta pusilla	V	
Turquoise Parrot	Neophema pulchella	V	
Eastern Ground Parrot	Pezoporus wallicus wallicus	V	
Powerful Owl	Ninox strenua	V	
Masked Owl	Tyto novaehollandiae	V	
Sooty Owl	Tyto tenebricosa	V	
Eastern Bristlebird	Dasyornis brachypterus	E1	E
Varied Sitella	Daphoenositta chrysoptera	V	
Green and Golden Bell Frog	Litoria aurea	E1	E
Giant Burrowing Frog	Heleioporus australiacus	V	V
Biconvex Melaleuca	Melaleuca biconvexa	V	
Magenta Lillypilly	Syzygium paniculatum	E1	
Narrow-leaved Wilsonia	Wilsonia backhousei	V	
Pretty Beard Orchid	Calochilus pulchellus	E1	
Leafless Tongue Orchid	Cryptostylis hunteriana	V	V
Jervis Bay Leek Orchid	Prasophyllum affine	E1	E
Underground Orchid	Rhizanthella slateri	V	
	Pterostylis ventricose	E4	
Swamp-oak Forest		EEC	
Bangalay Forest on Coastal Sands		EEC	
Swamp Mahogany Forest		EEC	



Figure 1 Approximate location of subject site (red circle)

Note: each square represents one kilometre

# 2 METHODS

The methods used during the preparation of this report do not adhere to those defined under the *Threatened Biodiversity Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for Developments and Activities (Working draft)*, prepared by the Department of Environment and Conservation (2004) and the *Draft Guidelines for Threatened Species Assessment* prepared by the (then) Department of Environment and Conservation and Department of Primary Industries (2005) as the level of disturbance is relatively small being confined to two trees. The visual assessment focussed on whether the two trees possessed hollows and if those hollows were adequate as habitat for threatened species of fauna.

# 3 RESULTS

The two trees did not possess hollows. Two species of animal, the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet, currently listed as threatened under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* may forage on the trees.

# 4 ASSESSMENT OF IMPACTS

## 4.1 Detailed Impact Assessment

Section 5A of the *EP* & *A Act*, as amended by the *TSC Act*, sets out the factors to be considered in deciding whether there is likely to be a significant effect on threatened species, populations or communities and or their habitat as a result of a proposed activity.

A search of the consultant's database and OEH records revealed a number of threatened species within a ten-kilometre radius of the Subject site. On the basis of habitat preference of the threatened species in the locality and field inspections the impacts from this proposal may impact on the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet.

### The factors of assessment:

(a) in the case of a threatened species, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,

This factor relates to those species listed on Part 1 and Part 4 of Schedule 1 and Part 1 of Schedule 1A and Part 1 of Schedule 2 of the *TSC Act*, and Part 1 and Part 4 of Schedule 4 of the *Fisheries Management (FM) Act 1994*. The Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet are the species assessed in this report.

### **Grey-headed Flying Fox**

### Distribution

The Grey-headed Flying-fox occupies the coastal lowlands and slopes of southeastern Australia from Bundaberg to Geelong and are usually found at altitudes < 200 m (DECCW 2009). Areas of repeated occupation extend inland to the tablelands and western slopes in northern New South Wales and the tablelands in southern Queensland. Sightings in inland areas of southern New South Wales and Victoria are uncommon. There are rare records of

individuals or small groups west to Adelaide, north to Gladstone and south to Flinders Island. In the Illawarra there is a camp at Figtree. This camp is located adjacent to the Princes Highway and has been established in the last decade.

### Ecology

Grey-headed Flying-foxes feed primarily on blossom and fruit in canopy vegetation and supplement this diet with leaves (Ratcliffe 1931, Parry-Jones and Augee 1991, Eby 1995, 1998, Tidemann 1999, Hall and Richards 2000). The majority of animals feed on nectar and pollen from eucalypts (genera *Eucalyptus, Corymbia* and *Angophora*), melaleucas and banksias. Grey-headed Flying-foxes forage over extensive areas. One-way commutes of approximately 50 km have been recorded between camps and foraging areas (Eby 1991), although commuting distances are more often < 20 km (Tidemann 1999).

Grey-headed Flying-foxes form camps where adults hang during the day. South of Sydney these camps are mostly seasonal and the bats depart during the cooler months of the year. During the summer breeding season young GHFF are left at the camp while the mothers forage at night. Disturbance of camps during this period can lead to young being abandoned or distressed so that they fall from their roost tree. Once on the ground the young are abandoned.

### Threats

The main threats to Grey-headed Flying-fox are the loss of foraging and roosting habitat as a result of clearing for agriculture, urban development and forestry. The bats have been displaced from the Royal Botanic Gardens as destroyed heritage trees. During the summer breeding season young Grey-headed Flying-fox are left at the camp while the mothers forage at night. Disturbance of camps during this period can lead to young being abandoned or distressed so that they fall from their roost tree. Once on the ground the young are abandoned.

The Grey-headed Flying-fox is also threatened from competition from the Black Flying Fox *Pteropus alecto.* The Black Flying Fox has recently expanded its range and now occurs in the Sydney Basin. The two species can share their roost sites with Grey-headed Flying-fox and Little Red Flying Foxes *Pteropus scapulatus.* 

A more recent threat is death from extreme temperatures, so called anthropogenic climate induced mass mortality (particularly baby Grey-headed Flying-fox). In January 2013, fifteen thousand Grey-headed Flying-fox died in Sydney and the south coast of NSW with 5000 of these from Bomaderry Creek, Nowra (Daily Telegraph 23 January 2013). Biologists estimate 45,000 flying foxes (Grey-headed and Black Flying Foxes) died in southern Queensland in February 2014 (ABC Radio National PM 26 February 2014). If these losses continue they represent the most severe impact on this species.

### Response

The loss of two Spotted Gum will not have a significant impact on the Grey-headed Flyingfoxes as the area of foraging habitat removed is small in comparison to that in the area.

### Little Lorikeet

#### Distribution

The Little Lorikeet is endemic to Australia. It is found from near Cooktown south to the South Australian – Victorian boarder (Higgins 1999, Barrett *et al.* 2003). In New South Wales Little Lorikeets are distributed in eucalypt forests and woodlands from the coast to the western slopes of the Great Dividing Range, extending westwards to the vicinity of Albury, Parkes, Dubbo and Narrabri (Barrett *et al.* 2003). In NSW the main areas of observations are from the northern rivers, north-west slopes and the south coast (Higgins 1999).

### Life History

There is no evidence of regular migration, but Little Lorikeets are generally considered to be nomadic (Higgins 1999), with irregular large or small influxes of individuals occurring at any time of year, apparently related to food availability. However, long term investigation of the breeding population on the north-western slopes indicates, that breeding birds are resident from April to December, and even during their non-resident period, they may return to the nest area for short periods if there is some tree-flowering in the vicinity (Courtney & Debus 2006). In the Shoalhaven the species is regularly detected during late summer when Scribbly Gum flower, although they have been observed feeding on blossom of other species such as Grey Gum and Blackbutt during spring and summer (G. Daly pers. obs.). In the current assessment birds were seen on several occasions foraging in the flowing Blackbutts, especially the large tree to the south of the Subject site.

The breeding biology of Little Lorikeets is little known, except for long-term observations (43 years) on the north-western slopes by Courtney and Debus (2006). This work, consistent with anecdotal records from around the country, indicates that nest hollows are located at heights of between 2 m and 15 m, mostly in living, smooth-barked eucalypts (Scientific Committee determination 2009). Nest-hollows are used 'traditionally', with the same hollow known to be occupied for at least 29 years (not necessarily by the same individuals) (Courtney & Debus 2006). The breeding season extends from May to September (Higgins 1999) and as long as eucalypt nectar and pollen are available throughout this period, two broods of fledglings can be raised in a season. Clutches are of three to five eggs (Higgins 1999) and broods of three and four young have been recorded, with a single fledgling recorded from one nest (in Scientific Committee determination 2009) and this suggests a minimum age for maturation in the wild also of one year. A life span of 10 years in the wild is a reasonable estimate for a parrot of this size (W. Boles, pers. comm. 2008 in Scientific Committee determination 2009). An approximation of generation time based on the age of maturity plus half of the length of the reproductive period of the life cycle (IUCN 2006) produces an estimate of generation time of approximately five years.

Numbers of Little Lorikeets appear to have declined on the south-west slopes, south coast (R. Allen unpubl. data, cited in Courtney & Debus 2006), and on the north-west slopes of NSW (Courtney & Debus 2006). During the mid 1980's and early 1990's they were a common species in the Budgong area but have since declined though they are regularly detected in flowering Swamp Mahogany, Blackbutt and Scribbly Gum (G. Daly pers. obs.). From these data it appears that there has been at least a moderate reduction in population size over the past 15 years or three generation lengths, a time frame appropriate to the life cycle of the species (Scientific Committee determination 2007 and 2009).

### Threats

The major threats to Little Lorikeets are loss of breeding sites and food resources from ongoing land clearing. Most breeding records come from the western slopes, where there has been extensive loss of the woodland habitat of the species due to historic land clearing. Loss of nest trees from road-side verges, often associated with road works, remains an ongoing threat. Of 50 nest hollows studied by Courtney and Debus (2006), 40% were lost during the 43-year study. Many of these losses were anthropogenic, with five nest trees destroyed by bulldozers, three nest trees burnt and two nest hollows taken over by feral honeybees. New nest hollows are not being recruited at a rate that compensates this loss, because overgrazing by livestock prevents the establishment of eucalypt seedlings and smooth-barked eucalypts are not favoured species in farm revegetation works (Courtney and Debus 2006). Extensive loss of eucalypt woodlands will also have resulted in a large reduction in food availability for this species.

### Response

The two trees that may be removed may provide foraging habitat for the Little Lorikeet.

#### Summary

The loss of two non-hollow bearing trees will not have a significant impact on hollow roosting threatened species. The loss of foraging habitat for the Grey-headed Fling Fox and Little Lorikeet will not have a significant impact on the local (NSW) populations.

(b) in the case of an endangered population, whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on the life cycle of the species that constitutes the endangered population such that a viable local population of the species is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,

No local populations are listed as endangered.

(c) in the case of an endangered ecological community or critically endangered ecological community, whether the action proposed:

i) is likely to have an adverse effect on the extent of the ecological community such that its local occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction, or

ii) is likely to substantially and adversely modify the composition of the ecological community such that its occurrence is likely to be placed at risk of extinction,

No endangered populations listed in Part 2 of Schedule 1 of the TSC Act or Part 2 of Schedule 4 of the FM Act, will be affected by the proposal.

- (d) in relation to the habitat of a threatened species, population or ecological community:
  - i) the extent to which habitat is likely to be removed or modified as a result of the action proposed, and

- ii) whether an area of habitat is likely to become fragmented or isolated from other areas of habitat as a result of the proposed action, and
- iii) the importance of the habitat to be removed, modified, fragmented or isolated to the long-term survival of the species, population or ecological community in the locality,
- i) The proposal will remove two non hollow-bearing trees.
- ii) The habitat is already fragmented by urban development.

iii) The habitat to be removed will not be of critical importance to the survival of the Greyheaded Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet in the locality.

(e) whether the action proposed is likely to have an adverse effect on critical habitat (either directly or indirectly);

The OEH website was searched for critical habitat listed in the Register of Critical Habitat kept by the Director General. Currently (website last updated 12 March 2015) critical habitat has been declared for Little Penguin population at Sydney's North Harbour, Mitchell's rainforest snail in Scotts Island Nature Reserve, Wollemi Pine and Gould's Petrel. There are two recommendations for critical habitat one for the Eastern suburbs Banksia scrub endangered ecological community and the Bomaderry Zieria within the Bomaderry Creek bushland.

The proposal shall not have an adverse effect on critical habitat.

(f) whether the action proposed is consistent with the objectives or actions of a recovery plan or threat abatement plan,

There is a National Recovery Plan for Grey-headed Flying Fox (2009).

(g) whether the action proposed constitutes or is of a key threatening process or is likely to result in the operation of, or increase the impact of, a key threatening process.

The clearing of native vegetation and loss of hollow-bearing trees are listed as a key threatening process under Schedule 3 of the TSC Act. Clearing of vegetation along with the removal of dead wood would result in removal of habitat for native animals.

### Summary of application of the TSC Act

The proposal will remove two healthy Spotted Gums, which constitutes a food resource for the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet. The action is not considered to put the local population of Grey-headed Flying Fox, at risk of extinction.

## 4.2 EPBC Act (1999)

Under Part 9 of the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act), any action that has, or is likely to have, a significant impact on a matter of National Environmental Significance (NES), is subject to a referral and assessment process and may progress only with the approval of the Commonwealth Minister for Environment. An action is defined as a project, development, undertaking, activity (or series of activities), or alterations to any of these. The *EPBC Act* currently identifies eight matters of national environmental significance.

- World Heritage properties.
- National Heritage places.
- Ramsar wetlands of international importance.
- Listed threatened species and ecological communities.
- Listed migratory species.
- Commonwealth marine areas.
- Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.
- Nuclear actions.

The Grey-headed Flying Fox, is a listed threatened species. By applying the Commonwealth's criteria for significance the proposed development does not need to be referred to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment.

# 5 DISCUSSION

The subject site has been subject to previous disturbance and is now a remnant within an urban landscape. None of the subject trees support hollows and based on diameter at breast height would be approximately 100 years old.

Two vulnerable species the Grey-headed Flying Fox and Little Lorikeet have been detected in the area and are expected to forage on the Spotted Gums when they are in flower. It is necessary to try and avoid, minimise and mitigate impacts from this proposed development. However, avoiding impacts are not possible as the trees shall be removed.

# 6 CONCLUSIONS

The proposal will require the removal of two non hollow-bearing Spotted Gums. Applying Section 5A of the EP&A Act concludes that the proposal will not have a significant impact on the Grey-headed Flying Fox or Little Lorikeet. By applying the Commonwealth's criteria for significance the proposed development may be referred to the Commonwealth Minister for the Environment.

# 7 RECOMMENDATIONS

There is little opportunity to reduce the level/extent of impact for this proposal. However, the consultant recommendations at least 4 parrot nest boxes be installed as an offset within the Subject site.

#### Acknowledgement

We thank Shoalhaven Water and Cowman Stoddart Pty Ltd for the use of Figure 2.

# REFERENCES

- Barrett G, Silcocks A, Barry S, Cunningham R, Poulte, R. 2003. 'The New Atlas of Australian Birds'. Birds Australia, Melbourne.
- **Courtney J., Debus S.J.S. 2006.** Breeding habits and conservation status of the Musk Lorikeet Glossopsitta concinna and Little Lorikeet G. pusilla in Northern New South Wales. Australian Field Ornithology 23, 109-124.
- **DEC (2004).** Threatened Species Survey and Assessment: Guidelines for developments and activities (working draft), New South Wales Office of Environment and Heritage, Hurstville, NSW.
- DepartmentofEnvironment(2015).http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/8575-<br/>conservation-advice.pdf
- **Department of Environment (2015).** Species profiles and threats database available at: <u>http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/sprat.pl</u>
- Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW. (2009). National Recovery Plan for the Grey-headed Flying-fox *Pteropus poliocephalus*. Prepared by Dr Peggy Eby. Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water NSW, Sydney.
- **Eby, P. (1995).** The biology and management of flying foxes in NSW. In: Species Management Report, No 18. Hurstville : NSW Parks and Wildlife Service.
- **Eby, P. (1998).** An analysis of diet specialization in frugivore *Pteropus poliocephalus* in Australian subtropical rainforest. Australian Journal of Ecology. 23:443-456.
- **Eurobodalla Shire Council (2002).** Policy For The Conservation Of The Yellow- bellied Glider In The Broulee Area, Eurobodalla Shire Council. Eurobodalla Shire Council.
- Gaia Research (2002). Fauna and flora assessment Lot 24, DP 803826 Sanctuary Point, Shoalhaven City. Report prepared for B. A. Gleeson.
- Hall, L.S. and Richards, G. (2000). Flying Foxes: Fruit and Blossom Bats of Australia. UNSW Press.
- **Higgins P.J. (ed) 1999.** 'Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds Volume 4 - Parrots to Dollarbird'. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- **IUCN 2006.** 'Guidelines for using the IUCN Red List Categories and Criteria. vers. 6.2.' Standards and Petitions Working Group of the IUCN Species Survival Commission Biodiversity Assessments Sub-Committee.
- **NSW Scientific Committee final determination (2000).** Illawarra lowlands grassy woodland in the Sydney Basin Bioregion endangered ecological community listing.

**NSW Scientific Committee 2009.** Little Lorikeet *Glossopsitta pusilla* - vulnerable species listing Final determination. Hurstville.

**OEH (2013).** Biometric vegetation types and endangered ecological communities of the Shoalhaven, Eurobodalla and Bega Valley local government areas. Technical Report. NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, Queanbeyan.

Parry-Jones, K. & M.L. Augee (1991). Food Selection by Grey-headed Flying Foxes (*Pteropus poliocephalus*) Occupying a Summer Colony Site near Gosford, New South Wales. In: Wildlife Research. 18:111-124.

Ratcliffe, F.N. (1931). The flying fox (*Pteropus*) in Australia. CSIRO Bulletin. 52:1-133.

- Ratcliffe, F.N. (1931). The flying-fox (*Pteropus*) in Australia. Bulletin of the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research 53: 1–80.
- SCC and DEC 2004. Draft Yellow-bellied Glider Conservation Policy St Georges Basin. Shoalhaven City Council.
- **Tidemann, C.R. (1999).** Biology and management of the Grey-headed Flying-fox, *Pteropus poliocephalus*. Acta Chiropterologica 1: 151–164.



Figure 2 Approximate location of affected trees and proposed actions